



Cabinet

Date: Tuesday, 3 March 2020
Time: 10.00 am
Venue: Committee Rooms A&B, South Walks House,
Dorchester, DT1 1EE

Membership: (Quorum 3)

Spencer Flower (Chairman), Peter Wharf (Vice-Chairman), Tony Alford, Ray Bryan, Graham Carr-Jones, Tony Ferrari, Laura Miller, Andrew Parry, Gary Suttle and David Walsh

Chief Executive: Matt Prosser, South Walks House, South Walks Road,
Dorchester, Dorset DT1 1UZ (Sat Nav DT1 1EE)

For more information about this agenda please contact Kate Critchel 01305 252234 - kate.critchel@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk



For easy access to the Council agendas and minutes download the free public app Mod.gov for use on your iPad, Android and Windows tablet. Once downloaded select Dorset Council.

Members of the public are welcome to attend this meeting with the exception of any items listed in the exempt part of this agenda. **Please note** that if you attend a committee meeting and are invited to make oral representations your name, together with a summary of your comments will be recorded in the minutes of the meeting. Please refer to the guide to public participation at committee meetings for more information about speaking at meetings.

There is a Hearing Loop Induction System available for public use on request. Please speak to a Democratic Services Officer for assistance in using this facility.

Recording, photographing and using social media at meetings

Dorset Council is committed to being open and transparent in the way it carries out its business whenever possible. Anyone can film, audio-record, take photographs, and use social media such as tweeting and blogging to report the meeting when it is open to the public, so long as they conform to the Protocol for filming and audio recording of public council meetings.

A G E N D A

Page No.

1 APOLOGIES

To receive any apologies for absence.

2 MINUTES

5 - 12

To confirm the minutes of the meeting held on 28 January 2020.

3 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

To receive any declarations of interest.

4 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

To receive questions or statements on the business of the committee from town and parish councils and members of the public.

The deadline for submission of the full text of a question or statement is 8.30am on Thursday 27 February 2020.

Details of the Council's procedure rules can be found at: [Public Participation at Committees](#)

5 QUESTIONS FROM MEMBERS

To receive any questions from members in accordance with procedure rule 13.

6 FORWARD PLAN

13 - 20

To receive and consider the Cabinet Forward Plan.

7 QUARTERLY FINANCE REPORT

21 - 34

To receive a report of the Portfolio Holder for Finance, Commercial and Assets.

8 PROCUREMENT FORWARD PLAN REPORT - OVER £500K (2020-21)

35 - 38

To consider a report of the Portfolio Holder for Finance, Commercial and Assets.

9 DORSET COUNCIL PLAN OUTLINE PERFORMANCE FRAMEWORK 39 - 48

To consider a report of the Portfolio Holder for Corporate Development and Change.

10 DORSET HEATHLANDS FRAMEWORK 2020-2025 SUPPLEMENTARY PLANNING DOCUMENT 49 - 166

To consider a report of the Portfolio Holder for Planning.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM COMMITTEES

11 RECOMMENDATION FROM PLACE SCRUTINY COMMITTEE - SINGLE USE PLASTIC POLICY 167 - 186

To consider a recommendation of the Place Scrutiny Committee of 30 January 2020.

12 CLIMATE & ECOLOGICAL EMERGENCY EXECUTIVE ADVISORY PANEL UPDATE

To receive an update from the Portfolio Holder for Highways, Travel and Environment.

13 URGENT ITEMS

To consider any items of business which the Chairman has had prior notification and considers to be urgent pursuant to section 100B (4) b) of the Local Government Act 1972. The reason for the urgency shall be recorded in the minutes.

14 EXEMPT BUSINESS

To move the exclusion of the press and the public for the following item in view of the likely disclosure of exempt information within the meaning of paragraph 3 of schedule 12 A to the Local Government Act 1972 (as amended).

The public and the press will be asked to leave the meeting whilst the item of business is considered.

15 RESIDENTIAL SUFFICIENCY 187 - 216

To consider a report of the Portfolio Holder for Children, Education and Early Help.



DORSET COUNCIL - CABINET

MINUTES OF MEETING HELD ON TUESDAY 28 JANUARY 2020

Present: Cllrs Spencer Flower (Chairman), Peter Wharf (Vice-Chairman), Tony Alford, Ray Bryan, Graham Carr-Jones, Laura Miller, Andrew Parry and David Walsh

Apologies: Cllrs Tony Ferrari and Gary Suttle

Also present: Cllr Jon Andrews, Cllr Pete Barrow, Cllr Shane Bartlett, Cllr Pauline Batstone, Cllr Cherry Brooks, Cllr Barry Goringe, Cllr David Gray, Cllr Brian Heatley, Cllr Rob Hughes, Cllr Nick Ireland, Cllr Paul Kimber, Cllr Val Potheary, Cllr Molly Rennie, Cllr Jane Somper, Cllr Roland Tarr, Cllr Daryl Turner and Cllr John Worth

Officers present (for all or part of the meeting):

Aidan Dunn (Executive Director - Corporate Development S151), Jonathan Mair (Corporate Director - Legal & Democratic Service Monitoring Officer), John Sellgren (Executive Director, Place), Kate Critchel (Senior Democratic Services Officer), Bridget Downton (Head of Business Insight and Corporate Communications), Theresa Leavy (Interim Executive Director of People - Children) and Vivienne Broadhurst (Interim Corporate Director - Adult Care Operations)

110. Minutes

The minutes of the meeting held on 10 December 2020 were confirmed and signed by the Chairman.

111. Declarations of Interest

No declarations of disclosable pecuniary interests were made at the meeting.

112. Public Participation

There was no public participation to report.

113. Questions from Members

There were two questions received from councillors. The questions and answers were attached to these minutes as an appendix A.

114. Forward Plan

The Forward Plan was received and noted with minor amendments.

115. **Budget Strategy Report**

In the absence of the Portfolio Holder for Finance, Commercial and Assets, the Chairman (Leader of the Council) presented the Budget Strategy for 2020-2021.

The Chairman advised that the budget carried forward many aspects of the submitted paper to the scrutiny committee(s), but had been improved following their engagement. The Chairman thanked Scrutiny for their contribution and their constructive challenge to the budget process.

Cabinet was advised that there was two key focuses that underpinned the budget. The transfer of resources to front line services, in particular Adult Social Care and Children's Services. £11.7m had been added to the expenditure on the most vulnerable adults in the Dorset area and £10.3m was to be spent on children with care or educational needs.

The budget increased the council tax burden to residents by just under 4% and this proposed increase was considered carefully before being presented to members, but was necessary to meet the needs of Dorset's most vulnerable residents. The council tax increase provided £9.6m which was less than half of the extra money allocated to the care services. Members noted that the formation of the unitary council meant that there would be not cut in services through the budget presented to members for 2020-2021

The second element of the budget related to the move of money from back office tasks to front line services. The creation of the unitary council had allowed a reduction to central costs, including a slim-lined leadership team, reduction in councillors and the removal of duplication across other levels of the organisation. This rationalising would continue in future years.

In proposing the recommendation to Full Council, the Chairman advised that this was a balanced budget that members could have confidence in.

In response to questions from non-executive councillors, the Executive Director of Corporate Development explained that there had been minor changes from the figures presented to the Scrutiny Committee(s) as more details of funding had recently been announced by Government, in particular details of the New Homes Bonus. Members noted that there may be some further very minor adjustments to the final figures to be presented to Full Council on 18 February 2020, to take account of rounding's in the calculation of the precept bandings.

Both the Portfolio Holders for Children, Education and Early Help and Adult Social Care and Health welcomed the budget; they acknowledged that the Blue Print for Change and other transforming projects must continue at pace, in order that the council was able to respond to increasing demand. However it was also essential that councillors continued to lobby central government regarding future funding for Dorset.

Members also welcomed the proposed approach to policy change that was intended to encourage owners of long-term empty properties to return these to homes of use.

In response to questions, the Executive Director of Corporate Development confirmed that senior officer of the council had been part of the budget process to ensure their departmental budgets were realistic stating that it was important that officers understood budget expectations.

Recommendation to Full Council

1. That the revenue budget summarised in Appendix 1 be approved;
2. That the increase in general council tax of 1.995% and to levy 2% as the social care precept, providing a band D council tax figure for Dorset Council of £1,694.79, be approved;
3. That the capital strategy set out in Appendix 3 and the capital programme set out in Appendix 4, be approved;
4. The treasury management strategy set out in Appendix 5, be approved;
5. That the assumptions used to develop the budget strategy and MTFP as set out throughout the report be Cabinet and summarised in Appendix 6, be approved;
6. That the recommended balances on earmarked reserves and on general funds, including the minimum level of the general fund, be approved;
7. That the application of council tax premiums as set out in the report to Cabinet, for long-term empty properties, to encourage those homes back into use, be approved;
8. That the responses to the recommendations and comments made as part of the budget scrutiny process, as set out in Appendix 8 of the report be agreed.

The cost reductions flowing from reorganisation as summarised in Appendix 7 of the report to cabinet were received and noted.

Reason for Recommendation:

The Council is required to set a balanced revenue budget, and to approve a level of council tax as an integral part of this.

The Council is also required to approve a capital strategy, a capital programme and budget, and a treasury management strategy.

The draft budget proposals have been considered and endorsed by the four Dorset Council scrutiny committees (People, Place, Resources and Health).

116. Dorset Council Plan

Cabinet was reminded that at the beginning of September 2020, councillors took part in a workshop to shape Dorset Council's first draft plan. This set out what the council's priorities would be for the next four years.

Following Cabinet approval of the draft plan the council undertook a public conversation and this report set out to sum up the responses from the engagement and the resulting changes to the plan for approval.

People were generally supportive of the five overall priorities and following consultation changes had been made to reflect that climate and ecological

emergency was a cross cutting theme that must be emphasised across the entire the plan.

Non executive members welcomed the plan and made the following observations:-

- Welcomed support for the arts and culture.
- Noted that tourism needed to be an all year round provision and not just have seasonal impact to the economy.
- Expressed the importance of considering the green economy and how this impacted on Dorset's climate change challenge.
- Suggested additional organisations that the council should work with as part of addressing the council's priorities.
- Welcomed the strengthening of the climate change and ecological emergency within the plan's priorities.
- Should focus on management of highways as well and the road verges.
- Expressed the importance of focusing of areas of deprivation to address social housing matters and issues around second homes

The Portfolio Holder for Corporate Development and Change thanked members for their input, the issues raised and reported that many of these concerns were being addressed through the Executive Advisory Panel(s) that would be reporting to Scrutiny Committee(s) and Cabinet in the near future.

The Portfolio Holder of Highways, Travel and Environment reminded all present that climate and ecological emergency sat at the centre of the plan and cut across the plans priorities and services.

The Portfolio Holder for Housing advised about bringing empty homes back into use and the councils desire to address issues around second homes as it was important that Dorset had thriving healthy communities.

Decision

That in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Corporate Development and Change, any minor amendments be delegated to the Chief Executive to approve.

Recommendation to Full Council

That the Dorset Council Plan be adopted.

Reason for the recommendation

To provide clarity about the council's priorities for the next four years.

117. **Peer Challenge - Action Plan**

The Chairman presented the proposed action plan following the recommendations from the Peer Challenge team who visited Dorset Council in October 2019.

The Portfolio Holder for Corporate Development and Change set out the details of the action plan and the key responses to the suggestions and observations made within the Peer Challenge report. These included:- Governance, Financial Control, Transformation, Communication, Learning and Challenge.

The Peer Challenge Team acknowledged that the council was working hard at developing its culture and effective staff engagement. The council's external challenge at an early stage was welcomed by the team and they felt that Dorset had the potential to be a strong and progressive council.

The Chairman indicated that a member briefing on the action plan would be held at a date in the near future.

Decision

That the Peer Challenge Action Plan be approved, subject to minor amendments being agreed by the Chief Executive, in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Corporate Development and Change.

Reason for Decision

To ensure that the council acts on the corporate peer team's recommendations.

118. **School Admissions Policy**

The Portfolio Holder for Children, Education, Early Help presented a report on the consultation of the proposed admission arrangements for September 2021 prior to determination. The report summarised the consultations that had taken place and sought approval of the policies as a result of those consultations in order to meet the Local Authority's statutory duties.

This process ensured that Dorset children were allocated school places in a clear, open and transparent manner with an opportunity for parents/guardians to get the school place of their preference.

Cabinet members welcomed the report, the attached policies and supported their approval.

Decision

(a) That the following policies that make up Dorset Council's School Admissions Arrangements and Coordinated Scheme for school place allocations from September 2021, be adopted:

1. Co-ordinated Admissions Scheme Timetable 2021-2022
2. Primary Co-ordinated Scheme 2021-2022
3. Secondary Co-ordinated Scheme 2021-2022
4. In Year Co-ordinated Scheme 2021-2022
5. Admissions Arrangements for Community & Voluntary Controlled Schools 2021-2022.
6. Admissions to Maintained Nursery Units Policy 2021-2022

7. Sixth Form Admissions Policy 2021-2022
8. Guidance on Placement Outside of Normal/Chronological Age Group 2021-2022
9. Armed Forces Policy 2021-2022
10. Guidance on Consulting on Admissions Arrangements – November 2021

(b) That the reduction of Pupil Admissions Number (PAN) be agreed for the following:-

1. St. Mary's First School, Charminster to lower its PAN from 42 places to 30 places from September 2021
2. Manor Park First School, Dorchester to lower its PAN from 90 places to 60 places from September 2021
3. Holy Trinity Primary School, Weymouth to lower its PAN from 90 to 60 places from September 2021.

Reason for Decision

To determine admissions arrangements in accordance with statutory requirements including the Schools Admissions Code December 2014.

To ensure compliance with the latest legislation and subsequent regulation/statutory guidance.

119. **Statement of Community Involvement**

The Portfolio Holder for Planning set out a report seeking approval for the adoption of the Dorset Council Statement of Community Involvement (SCI)

The SCI sets out how and when a local planning authority would involve the community as part of its planning duties. The draft SCI was consulted upon with 165 responses being received, analysed and the final version of the document seeking Cabinet's approval.

The Portfolio Holder for Planning reported that because planning affected the future of Dorset, the council wanted to be sure that everybody was able to be involved in both the preparation of Local Plans and decisions on planning applications. He further advised that training and engagement for town and parishes would be provided. It was suggested that this should include Parish Clerks and video training modules would also be welcomed. The Portfolio Holder agreed to discuss this proposal with the Council's Communications team.

Decision

That the Dorset Council Statement of Community Involvement (SCI), as set out in Appendix 1, be adopted.

Reason for the Decision

To ensure Dorset Council had an adopted SCI detailing how and when it will involve the community as part of its planning duties.

120. Unreasonable Complaints Policy

The Leader of the Council set out a report advising that a corporate complaints policy was set out as a Day One required for Dorset Council and the overview performance during 2019/20 was attached to the report to Cabinet.

In respect of unreasonable complaints members were advised that a draft Unreasonable Behaviours protocol had been designed to set a framework for how such behaviour was identified in the future, recorded and where appropriate shared across the council services. It was proposed that this protocol would replace the current complaints policy.

Decision

- (a) That the number of complaints received by Dorset Council, set out at Q1 & Q2 of Appendix A, be received and noted.
- (b) That the proposed approach to managing unreasonable behaviour, as set out at Appendix B of the report be approved and endorsed.
- (c) That, in consultation with the Leader of the Council, the Corporate Director of Legal and Democratic be delegated to finalise the protocol document.

Reason for the Decision

To protect the health and wellbeing of representatives of the Council (whether staff, volunteers or elected members)

121. Climate & Ecological Emergency Executive Advisory Panel Update

The Portfolio Holder of Highways, Travel and Environment advised members that the Climate & Ecological Emergency Executive Advisory Panel (EAP) had met twice since the last meeting of Cabinet.

Task and Finish groups had been established to set their terms of reference and were now collating data and information setting time schedules, estimating cost of action and carbon reduction.

He further advised that a meeting with town & parish councils had taken place and more than 50% of parish councils in the area had also declared a climate emergency, supporting Dorset Council's position.

Cabinet was informed that an Inquiry Day had been arranged for 21 February 2020 following the council's call of ideas. He reported that over 550 people had responded and in excess of 200 individuals had offered to address the EAP on the day. Due to this high response a second open day would be arranged.

Reports were to be presented to Cabinet in the near future on Single Use Plastics Policy and the Council's Tree Policy. These would also report to Scrutiny prior to coming forward to Cabinet. It was proposed that a schedule of target dates be created for the reduction of the council's carbon footprint and this would be based on information obtained from the task and finish groups.

The Portfolio Holder for Highways, Travel and Environment also updated Cabinet on a recent LGA conference attended with Cllr R Hughes. Ideas and suggestions for action were shared with other councils across the country and these would be discussed further by the EAP in future meetings.

122. Urgent items

There were no urgent items considered at the meeting.

123. Exempt Business

There was no exempt business to report.

Appendix

Duration of meeting: 10.00 am - 12.28 pm

Chairman

.....

Cabinet Forward Plan - March 2020
For the period 1 MARCH 2020 to 30 JUNE 2020
(publication date – 9 MARCH)

Explanatory Note:

This Forward Plan contains future items to be considered by the Cabinet and Council. It is published 28 days before the next meeting of the Committee. The plan includes items for the meeting including key decisions. Each item shows if it is 'open' to the public or to be considered in a private part of the meeting.

Definition of Key Decisions

Key decisions are defined in Dorset Council's Constitution as decisions of the Cabinet which are likely to -

- (a) to result in the relevant local authority incurring expenditure which is, or the making of savings which are, significant having regard to the relevant local authority's budget for the service or function to which the decision relates (**Thresholds - £500k**); or
- (b) to be significant in terms of its effects on communities living or working in an area comprising two or more wards or electoral divisions in the area of the relevant local authority."

In determining the meaning of "*significant*" for these purposes the Council will have regard to any guidance issued by the Secretary of State in accordance with section 9Q of the Local Government Act 2000 Act. Officers will consult with lead members to determine significance and sensitivity.

Cabinet Portfolio Holders 2019/20

Spencer Flower	Leader / Governance, Performance and Communications
Peter Wharf	Deputy Leader / Corporate Development and Change
Tony Ferrari	Finance, Commercial and Assets
Graham Carr-Jones	Housing
Gary Suttle	Economic Growth and Skills
Andrew Parry	Children, Education and Early Help
Laura Miller	Adult Social Care and Health
David Walsh	Planning
Ray Bryan	Highways, Travel and Environment
Tony Alford	Customer, Community and Regulatory Services

Subject / Decision	Decision Maker	Decision Due Date	Other Committee Date	Portfolio Holder	Officer Contact
Dorset Council Procurement Strategy 2020 - 2022 Key Decision - Yes Public Access - Open	Dorset Council - Cabinet	7 Apr 2020		Portfolio Holder for Finance, Commercial and Assets	<i>Dawn Adams, Senior Procurement Officer dawn.adams@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk</i>
Major Highway Improvement Schemes - A354 Corridor Route Strategy Weymouth to Portland Key Decision - Yes Public Access - Open	Dorset Council - Cabinet	7 Apr 2020		Portfolio Holder for Highways, Travel and Environment	<i>Kate Tunks, Service Manager for Infrastructure and Assets kate.tunks@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk</i>
Major Highway Improvement Schemes - Dinah's Hollow, Melbury Abbas Key Decision - Yes Public Access - Open	Dorset Council - Cabinet	7 Apr 2020		Portfolio Holder for Highways, Travel and Environment	<i>Kate Tunks, Service Manager for Infrastructure and Assets kate.tunks@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk</i>
Reinstating Essential highway Maintenance Activities and Investing in Highway Infrastructure Assets Key Decision - Yes Public Access - Fully exempt	Dorset Council - Cabinet	7 Apr 2020		Portfolio Holder for Highways, Travel and Environment	<i>Jack Wiltshire, Head of Highways jack.wiltshire@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk</i>
Capital funding option for the West Bay Coastal Improvements Project	Dorset Council - Cabinet	7 Apr 2020		Councillor Tony Ferrari, Councillor Ray Bryan	<i>Greg Northcote, Estates Manager greg.northcote@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk</i>

Subject / Decision	Decision Maker	Decision Due Date	Other Committee Date	Portfolio Holder	Officer Contact
Key Decision - Yes Public Access - Part exempt					<i>cil.gov.uk</i>
Major Waste Disposal Contracts following competitive tender process Key Decision - Yes Public Access - Fully exempt	Dorset Council - Cabinet	7 Apr 2020		Portfolio Holder for Finance, Commercial and Assets	<i>Jason Jones, Group Manager (Commissioning) jason.jones@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk</i>
Results of Public Consultation on the proposed dog-related Public Spaces Protection Order Key Decision - Yes Public Access - Open	Dorset Council - Cabinet	7 Apr 2020		Portfolio Holder for Customer, Community and Regulatory Services	<i>Graham Duggan, Head of Community & Public Protection graham.duggan@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk</i>
Making of the Sutton Poyntz Neighbourhood Plan 2016 to 2031 Key Decision - Yes Public Access - Open	Dorset Council - Cabinet	7 Apr 2020		Portfolio Holder for Planning	<i>Nick Cardnell, Senior Planning Officer Nick.cardnell@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk</i>
Fundamental Review of Outside Bodies Key Decision - No Public Access - Open	Dorset Council - Cabinet	7 Apr 2020		Leader of the Council	<i>Susan Dallison, Democratic Services Manager susan.dallison@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk</i>
Approval for the transfer of assets	Dorset Council -	7 Apr 2020		Portfolio Holder for	<i>Carly Galloway, Special</i>

Subject / Decision	Decision Maker	Decision Due Date	Other Committee Date	Portfolio Holder	Officer Contact
to Portland Town Council Key Decision - Yes Public Access - Open	Cabinet			Finance, Commercial and Assets	<i>Projects Manager carly.galloway@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk</i>
Making of Upper Marshwood Vale Neighbourhood Plan 2018 to 2033 Key Decision - Yes Public Access - Open	Dorset Council - Cabinet	7 Apr 2020		Portfolio Holder for Planning	<i>Debbie Turner, Planning Policy Officer Debbie.Turner@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk</i>
Making of Bridport Neighbourhood Plan 2020-2036 Key Decision - Yes Public Access - Open	Dorset Council - Cabinet	7 Apr 2020		Portfolio Holder for Planning	<i>Nick Cardnell, Senior Planning Officer Nick.cardnell@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk</i>
Asset Management Plan for Dorset Council 2020- 2023 Key Decision - Yes Public Access - Open	Dorset Council - Cabinet	5 May 2020		Portfolio Holder for Finance, Commercial and Assets	
Grants to the Voluntary and Community Sector Key Decision - Yes Public Access - Open	Dorset Council - Cabinet	5 May 2020		Portfolio Holder for Customer, Community and Regulatory Services	<i>Bridget Downton, Head of Business Insight and Corporate Communications</i>

Subject / Decision	Decision Maker	Decision Due Date	Other Committee Date	Portfolio Holder	Officer Contact
Endorsement of the Dorset and East Devon Coast World Heritage Site Partnership Plan and approval of future Dorset Council funding to the Jurassic Coast Trust. Key Decision - Yes Public Access - Open	Dorset Council - Cabinet	5 May 2020		Portfolio Holder for Highways, Travel and Environment	<i>Ken Buchan, Head of Environment and Wellbeing ken.buchan@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk</i>
Making of the Portland Neighbourhood Plan 2016 to 2031 Key Decision - Yes Public Access - Open	Dorset Council - Cabinet	30 Jun 2020		Portfolio Holder for Planning	<i>Victoria Martin, Senior Planning Officer victoria.martin@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk</i>
Housing Allocations Policy Key Decision - Yes Public Access - Open	Dorset Council - Cabinet	28 Jul 2020		Portfolio Holder for Housing and Community Safety	<i>Rebecca Kirk, Corporate Director of Housing, Dorset Council Rebecca.Kirk@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk</i>
Dorset Council Plan - Quarterly Performance Report - Q1 Key Decision - No Public Access - Open	Dorset Council - Cabinet	28 Jul 2020		Deputy Leader - Corporate Development and Change	<i>Bridget Downton, Head of Business Insight and Corporate Communications, Rebecca Forrester, Workstream Co-ordinator rebecca.forrester@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk</i>

Subject / Decision	Decision Maker	Decision Due Date	Other Committee Date	Portfolio Holder	Officer Contact
Dorset Council Budget - Quarterly Performance Report - Q1 Key Decision - No Public Access - Open	Dorset Council - Cabinet	28 Jul 2020		Portfolio Holder for Finance, Commercial and Assets	<i>Jim McManus, Corporate Director - Finance and Commercial</i> <i>J.McManus@dorsetcc.gov.uk</i>

Private/Exempt Items for Decision

Each item in the plan above marked as 'private' will refer to one of the following paragraphs.

1. Information relating to any individual.
2. Information which is likely to reveal the identity of an individual.
3. Information relating to the financial or business affairs of any particular person (including the authority holding that information).
4. Information relating to any consultations or negotiations, or contemplated consultations or negotiations, in connection with any labour relations matter arising between the authority or a Minister of the Crown and employees of, or office holders under, the authority.
5. Information in respect of which a claim to legal professional privilege could be maintained in legal proceedings.
6. Information which reveals that the shadow council proposes:-
 - (a) to give under any enactment a notice under or by virtue of which requirements are imposed on a person; or
 - (b) to make an order or direction under any enactment.
7. Information relating to any action taken or to be taken in connection with the prevention, investigation or prosecution of crime.

This page is intentionally left blank

Cabinet

3 March 2020

Quarterly finance report

Portfolio Holder: Cllr Tony Ferrari

Local Councillor(s): N/A

Executive Director: Aidan Dunn

Report Author: Jim McManus
Title: Corporate Director Finance & Commercial
Tel: 01305 221235
Email: jim.mcmanus@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk

Report Status:

Public

Recommendation:

Cabinet is asked to:

1. note the Senior Leadership Team's forecast for Dorset Council's position at the end of Qtr3 and the movements since Qtr2;
2. comment on the continuing actions to improve the position during the year;
3. suggest any further actions needed;
4. note the impact that any overspend will have on reserves and the general fund.

Reason for Recommendation:

Cabinet reviews the forecast quarterly to ensure any risks to the in-year position are appropriately addressed and the impact on the MTFP and longer-term position is understood.

1. Executive Summary

This report updates the Cabinet on Dorset Council's financial performance, position and forecasts at the end of the third quarter of the financial year.

Members will recall the forecast reported at Q1 was an overspend of £7.1m for Council revenue budgets and £5.5m for the schools' budget. At the end of Q2 these figures were £8.2m and £6.5m respectively and at Q3 they stand at £8.1m for Council budgets and £7.8m for schools' budgets.

This report provides the context for the movements in the forecast and sets out how they relate to the medium-term financial plan (MTFP) and budget strategy for 2020/21.

Cabinet has taken the view that the projected overspend can be managed using reserves without exposing the Council to unnecessary financial risk over the longer term, as long as funding in 2020/21 enabled the Council to address any base budget overspends.

2. Financial Implications

As set out in this report.

3. Climate implications

None directly.

4. Other Implications

None directly.

5. Risk Assessment

Having considered the risks associated with this decision, the level of risk has been identified as:

Current Risk: High

Residual Risk: High

An overspend in the year will have to be met from the general fund or from other reserves. Any structural overspend will need to be managed within the overall funding envelope available in the MTFP.

6. Equalities Impact Assessment

None.

7. Appendices

- 1 Adult Social Care current budget v forecast by Primary Support Reason
- 2 Adult Social Care Current Budget v Forecast by Care Setting

8. Background Papers

Q1 finance report to Cabinet on 30 July 2019

Q2 finance report to Cabinet on 5 November 2019

Budget strategy paper to Cabinet on 28 January 2020

1. Overall forecast v budget

- 1.1 At the end of Qtr3, the council is forecasting an overall overspend of £8.1m on its own budgets and a further £7.8m on Schools' budgets. These figures compare with predicted overspends of £8.2m and £6.5m respectively at Qtr2.

Directorate	Net Budget	Forecast Outturn	Forecast (Overspend)/ Underspend		Qtr 2 forecast	Change v Qtr 2
	£k	£k	£k	%	£k	£k
People - Adults	111,781	120,413	(8,631)	(7.72%)	(4,996)	(3,635)
People - Children's	64,196	73,244	(9,048)	(14.09%)	(8,561)	(487)
Place	67,196	67,729	(533)	(0.79%)	(820)	287
Corporate Development	30,135	29,712	423	1.40%	375	48
Legal & Democratic	7,706	7,749	(44)	(0.57%)	(137)	93
Public Health	108	108	0	0.00%	0	0
Total Service Budgets	281,122	298,956	(17,834)	(6.34%)	(14,139)	(3,695)
Central Finance	(283,324)	(293,044)	9,720	(3.43%)	5,984	3,736
Whole Authority	(2,202)	5,912	(8,114)	(368.55%)	(8,155)	41
Dedicated Schools Grant budgets	2,202	10,010	(7,809)	(354.71%)	(6,476)	(1,332)

2. Analysis by Directorate

People Services – Adults & Housing

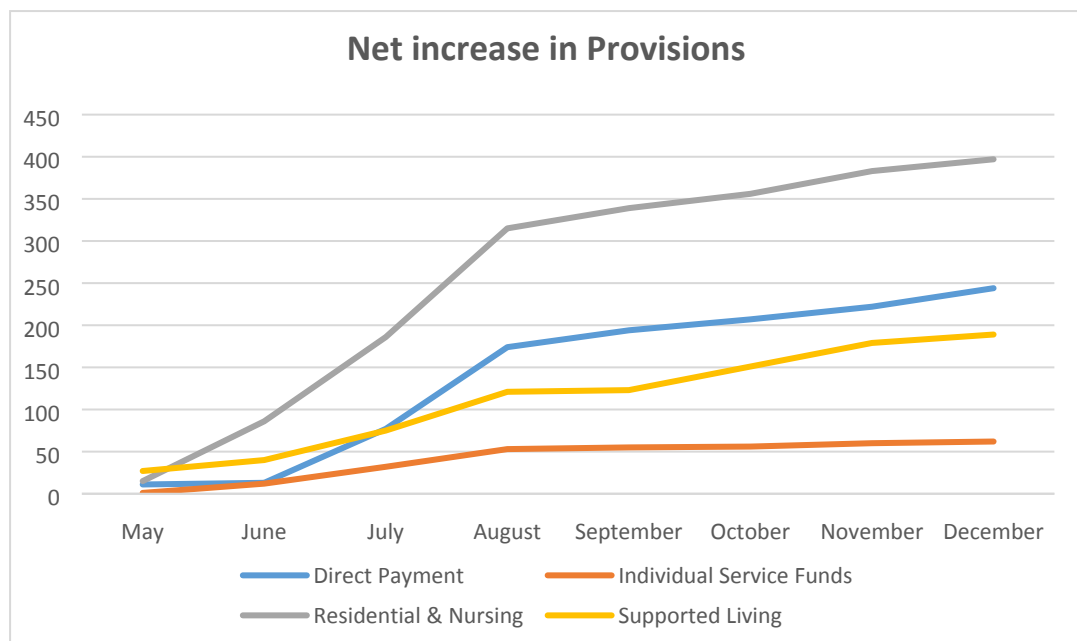
Executive Director Vivienne Broadhurst; Cabinet Members Laura Miller, Graham Carr-Jones

2.1 The People Services - Adults budget is projected to overspend by £8.6m (7.7%). The Qtr2 forecast was an overspend of just under £5m.

People Services - Adults	Net Budget	Forecast Outturn	Forecast (Overspend)/ Underspend		Qtr 2 forecast	Change v Qtr 2
	£k	£k	£k	%	£k	£k
Adult Care Packages	88,116	95,497	(7,381)	(8.38%)	(4,279)	(3,102)
Adult Care	12,894	12,987	(92)	(0.72%)	(208)	116
Commissioning	4,645	5,913	(1,268)	(27.30%)	(604)	(665)
Directorate Wide	2,668	2,674	(6)	(0.22%)	15	(21)
Housing & Community Safety	3,458	3,342	116	3.34%	79	36
Total Directorate Budget	111,781	120,413	(8,631)	(7.72%)	(4,996)	(3,635)

2.2 The 19/20 financial year saw the Directorate start from a position of a £1.85m overspend. This was caused by an unaddressed base budget deficit of £0.7m brought forward from 2018/19, £0.8m worth of individual Christchurch cases passed back to Dorset Council and £0.3m loss due to a delay in the implementation of the fairer contribution proposals. In Q2 we saw additional in year increases which equated to £3.1m. Key contributors to this were increases in inflation and service user spend. In Q3 there has been a further increase in forecast spend of £3.6m.

2.3 The Adult Care Packages budget is forecast to be overspent by £7.4m (8.38%), an increase of £3.1m since Qtr2. There has been a continued increase in demand for services. The table below shows the net increase in individual packages of care, both long and short term, since April:



- 2.4 Appendices 1 and 2 show forecast spend v current budget by primary support reason (PSR); and the forecast spend v budget by care setting. Physical support remains the highest area of spend in terms of PSR followed by learning disability with residential spend being the highest type of spend followed by domiciliary care.
- 2.5 The overall savings target for the directorate for 2019/20 is £5m. The Q3 forecast assumes that the £500k savings target from the Tricuro contract will not now materialise along with £549k from OT and CHC savings. There is a possibility that we may benefit from additional savings within Q4 but at this stage we are seeing little sign of this happening therefore it was agreed it would be prudent to remove these. Having analysed the current increase in service user spend month on month £400k was also included in the forecast to cover the likely increase in spend within Q4.
- 2.6 Following a detailed piece of work on expenditure patterns, a number of prior year payments that had not been accounted for were identified during the year to the value of £760k. Processes have now been put in place to identify and include these during the year. There are, now, tighter reporting controls within the system to monitor package input and there are monthly finance and performance meetings taking place with Heads of Service.
- 2.7 The Directorate is continuing to embed strengths-based practice to improve outcomes for individuals and communities, enabling them to source solutions that are not council led. This work includes the Council's enhanced assistive technology offer.
- 2.8 Building Better Lives (BBL) continues to be a major focus for the Directorate in delivering a place-based approach. This recognises the

strengths and assets of Dorset's communities and will support individuals, families and their carers to live as independently as possible within their community and also contribute to the local economy.

- 2.9 The Adult Care budget (essentially staffing and joint working) is currently forecast to overspend by £92k, principally on staffing. This has reduced since Q2 by £116k following the introduction of Establishment Control forms providing a more robust sign off and challenge to recruitment and reviewing agency staff and reducing them where possible.
- 2.10 The Commissioning area is forecast to overspend by £1.2m, a movement from Q2 of £665k. The majority of the overspend is driven by the increased projections on the Integrated Community Equipment Service (ICES) pooled budget, which is currently under review, to look at options for future delivery and a further increase in the Dorset Accessible Homes Service (DAHS) contract of £500k since Q2. Additional seasonal income has not been made available for 2019/20 from central government.
- 2.11 Housing Services are forecast to underspend by £116k. This is an improvement from the last quarter. We are still working closely with Budget Holders to understand the detail as accounting practice has changed from predecessor authorities.

People Services – Children

Executive Director Theresa Leavy; Cabinet Member Andrew Parry

- 2.12 The People – Children's Services revenue budget is projected to overspend by £9m (14%). The Qtr2 forecast was an overspend of £8.6m.
- 2.13 The Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) is forecast to overspend by £7.8m. At Qtr2 the overspend was predicted as £6.5m.
- 2.14 The Children's revenue budget was set with an increase of £9.9m on the 2018/19 base budget inherited from Dorset County Council.

People Services - Children	Net Budget	Forecast Outturn	Forecast (Overspend)/ Underspend		Qtr 2 forecast	Change v Qtr 2
	£k	£k	£k	%	£k	£k
Care and Protection	39,522	47,390	(7,868)	(19.91%)	(7,160)	(709)
Commissioning and Partnerships	9,063	8,586	477	5.26%	240	236
Director's Services	3,566	4,674	(1,108)	(31.07%)	(1,113)	5
Education and Learning	12,453	13,002	(549)	(4.41%)	(529)	(20)
Total Directorate Budget	64,603	73,651	(9,048)	(14.01%)	(8,561)	(487)
Dedicated Schools Grant budgets	2,202	10,010	(7,809)	(354.71%)	(6,476)	(1,332)

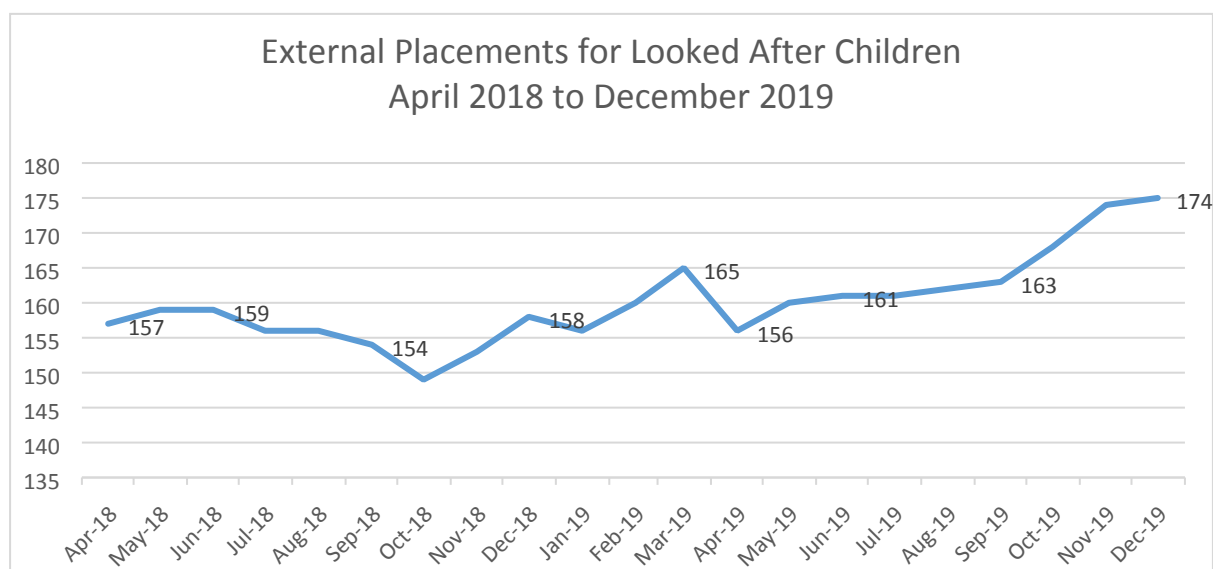
- 2.15 It can be seen in the table above that the majority of the current year overspend relates to the Care & Protection budget. The single largest cost driver in this area is children in care who are put into external placements.

The table below shows the budget for external placements in this year and number of placements as at 31st December 2019, together with cost implications.

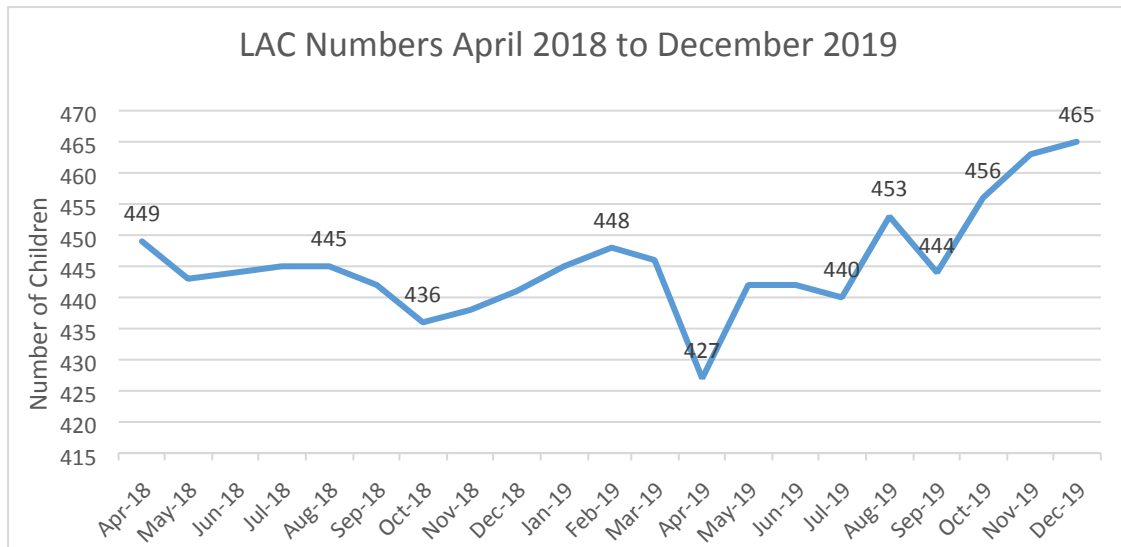
Table 1 - children in external placements - budget 2019/20 vs actual as at 31st December 2019

	Budgeted Number of Placements	Budget 2019/20	Actual Number of Placements	Forecast Position	Forecast Under/ (Overspend)
		£		£	£
Independent Fostering Agencies	81	3,272,200	103	4,782,594	(1,510,394)
Parent & Child (placement average 20 weeks)	3	100,000	3	118,591	(18,591)
Residential Care	37	5,860,400	49	8,953,080	(3,092,680)
Secure Accommodation	1	272,900	0	246,729	26,171
High Cost Supported Accommodation	6	800,000	16	2,044,856	(1,244,856)
Alternative Placements	0	0	3	1,984,684	(1,984,684)
All Children - external placements	128	10,305,500	174	18,130,534	(7,825,034)

It can be seen above that children in external placements account for the majority of the overspend in this area.



- 2.16 Children in external placements are a sub-set of overall numbers of Looked After Children (LAC). The table below shows the direction of travel in overall LAC numbers since April 2018:



- 2.17 The 2019/20 “savings to be identified” for Commissioning & Partnerships, Schools & Learning and Director’s Services have been consolidated into Director’s Services. These savings to be identified total £1,088k, £775k that were not achieved from the 2018/19 savings programme and £313k are from the 2019/20 budget set. These unachieved savings targets form the majority of the projected overspend in this area.
- 2.18 Lastly, the Education and Learning budgets are forecast to overspend by 549k. This is primarily due to costs arising from increased transport costs for children with SEND (Special Educational Needs and Disabilities).
- 2.19 The DSG is now forecast to overspend by £7.8m, almost entirely around the High Needs Block. This is up from the quarter 2 position, when it was noted that further risk could emerge if numbers of EHCPs (Education, Health and Care Plans) continued on an upward trend unabated. That risk has now materialised.
- 2.20 As noted previously, Children’s Services are currently undertaking a restructure known as the *Blueprint for Change*. There are also a number of initiatives being developed and implemented to control demand and manage costs. These include:
- development of a joint placement decision and review panel across both social care and education which will include reviews of all high cost placements, ensure those with significant health requirements are identified and passed to the CCG for continuing care or joint funding, identify move on plans for vulnerable children and review / challenge any packages of care where costs significantly increase. There will also be a focus on improving practice, ensuring that professional standards are maintained and that all staff receive high quality training and development opportunities.
 - As part of the Blueprint for Change project the directorate will be establishing an Adolescent service with an edge of care team, a residential hub, therapeutic foster carers, new front door

arrangements, detached youth workers, 'pop up' targeted education provision and a multi-disciplinary locality model that promotes an early intervention model that seeks to reduce the numbers of children requiring formal care.

- Development of a business intelligence tool to help us use the power of data and intelligence to target and inform provision by gathering insights to create a holistic understanding to enable us to target the right interventions for the right people at the right time. This will be designed to improve multi agency working within and outside the Council through an information portal and automated case notes. It will also highlight risk indicators that trigger crisis points allowing us to prevent outcomes from happening and intervene early. It will also help us allocate resources effectively across Council Services and achieve savings.
- Children's Services are now fully involved in the Building Better Lives programme and will be using this to identify market shaping opportunities including the development of a residential hub, additional technology enabled general housing provision to enable greater numbers of disabled children to remain in their family home, development of key worker housing to ensure we create a local sustainable care workforce and increased numbers of supported lodgings for care leavers and young people transitioning to adulthood.

3.30 Whilst the actions above will only have a limited impact on the forecast overspend in 2019/20 it will enable the Council to greatly improve services in the future through targeted early interventions and improved service planning, reduce numbers of high cost out of county placements as well as increasing opportunities for effective in-County commissioning.

3. Dedicated Schools Grant consultation

- 3.1 On 11 October the Department for Education launched a consultation *clarifying the specific grant and ring-fenced status of the Dedicated Schools Grant*. The consultation indicated that the Government intended to preclude councils from supporting the DSG with local taxpayers' funds without the specific approval of the Secretary of State.
- 3.2 The consultation closed and as expected, the Government announced its intention to implement the ring-fencing arrangements that were consulted upon. Whilst we await the details and guidance from DfE, MHCLG, CIPFA and the audit profession, at this stage it looks like the Council will not be required – or able, without the express permission of the Secretary of State - to underpin the overspends on the DSG budget.
- 3.3 Despite this clear indication from Government, the detail is yet to emerge so it is prudent at this stage not to make any other commitments against the reserves that were set aside in case required to support the DSG. It is important to remember that no decision has

ever been taken to do this, the reserves were precautionary. The DSG will still be in deficit in 2020/21 and beyond.

Place Services

Executive Director John Sellgren; Cabinet Members Ray Bryan, David Walsh, Tony Alford, Gary Suttle,

- 3.4 The Place Services directorate is forecast to overspend by £503k. The Q2 forecast was an overspend of £820k.

Place Services	Net Budget	Forecast Outturn	Forecast (Overspend)/ Underspend		Qtr 2 forecast	Change v Qtr 2
	£k	£k	£k	%	£k	£k
Assets and Property	1,222	2,086	(864)	(70.71%)	(567)	(297)
Highways	4,545	4,552	(7)	(0.15%)	(291)	284
Planning	3,490	3,111	379	10.87%	248	132
Travel	12,955	13,145	(190)	(1.46%)	(290)	100
Business Support	761	681	80	10.53%	100	(20)
Environment and Wellbeing	5,848	5,855	(6)	(0.11%)	(75)	69
Environmental Protection & Public Health	3,871	4,267	(396)	(10.24%)	(351)	(46)
Waste - Commercial & Strategy	12,983	12,693	290	2.24%	260	31
Customer Services	6,955	6,734	221	3.17%	138	83
Economic Growth & Regeneration	654	661	(7)	(1.14%)	10	(17)
Directors Office	872	874	(2)	(0.28%)	(2)	(1)
Total Directorate Budget	54,156	54,659	(503)	(0.93%)	(820)	317

- 3.5 The overall Place Services forecast has continued to improve from quarter 2. Highways has actively managed costs back close to their original budget. Planning income continues to improve each month with Travel reducing cost on transport costs and staffing. Customer Services has mainly made savings through active vacancy management.
- 3.6 Due to the recent slowdown in capital projects while they are reviewed, this has increased the staff costs allocated to the revenue budget. This has caused an overspend in the Assets & Property service. Legacy costs from the Christchurch disaggregation, additional Coroners cost and agency requirements for Building Control have led to overspends in Environment Protection and Public Health.
- 3.7 Although there appears to be an improving forecast position in the Place Service area, there are a number of future risks which are being monitored closely. Waste recycle disposal costs continue to rise and this is likely to have a negative effect on future forecasts, these costs are outside the control of Dorset Council. There is a move to transfer the Outdoor Education service over from Children's Services to Place. This will potentially transfer a budget deficit position to Place, however this would improve the Children's Service position. The teams allocated to capital projects is being monitored but could provide further costs to the revenue budget in future.

Other budgets

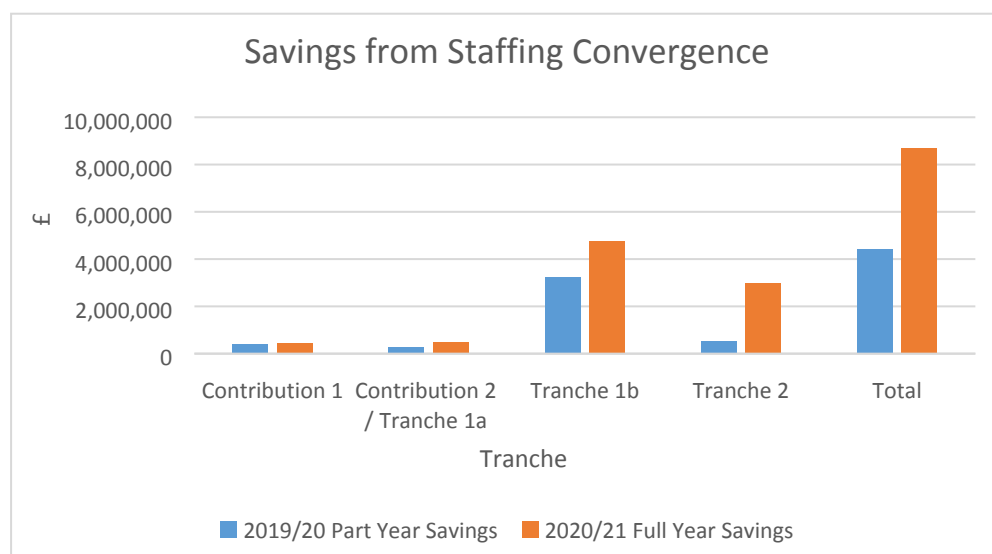
- 3.8 Central/corporate budgets are forecast to be underspent by £9.7m. A prudent contingency budget was set for 2019/20 to mitigate against potential issues arising in other areas during Dorset Council's first year. This is being released as and when the Council is comfortable that no

commitments will arise against it. There are potentially some further uncommitted funds in contingency, but it is not possible to state at this stage that they will not be needed.

- 3.9 During Qtr3, some additional funding has been released from one-off surpluses from the collection funds of the predecessor councils. It is possible that some further surplus will be available in Qtr4 but this is not included in the forecast yet.

4. Savings from reorganisation

- 4.1 Convergence savings for staff reorganisations are held within central budgets and will be allocated to individual services within the Corporate Development directorate once the details have been finalised. The part-year savings for 2019/20 are slightly behind those budgeted due to a more measured approach to the timing of staff rationalisation during the year.
- 4.2 However, it is possible to confirm that savings for a full-year in 2020/21 will be approximately £8m; a summary of those savings is set out in the table below.



- 4.3 In delivering a converged staffing structure, redundancy costs are inevitable. The 2019/20 budget paper set out an estimate of £9m for redundancy costs as part of an overall estimate of £13.5m for reorganisation costs. It is not yet possible to say exactly what the final redundancy cost will be because reorganisation is not quite complete. For example, some redundancies have been deferred in the interests of continuity of vital services, but the latest estimate is £9.5m. Although this is higher than predicted, it is paid back by the higher than budgeted for full-year employee costs savings.
- 4.4 Although the initial work to review support services is close to an end, the Council continues to progress savings from bringing together six

predecessor authorities and there are further rationalisation and efficiency targets in the 2020/21 budget which Councillors have scrutinised.

5. Capital programme, strategy and budget

- 5.1 The capital budget approved by Shadow Council was £65.3m and there was a further £37m carried forward from predecessor councils' capital programme slippage. Work is continuing to review this programme so it informs a clearer picture of what will be carried-forward into 2020/21. More than £5m has already been returned from project budgets that underspent or were not started.
- 5.2 The Capital Strategy and Asset Management Group is reviewing the Council's capital strategy and developing a framework of governance within which bids for capital spend can be prioritised. Cabinet has already made £15m available for next year but 2020/21 must also be a year in which a stronger, more focused capital programme is developed to support the aims of the corporate plan, the outcomes required for our residents and the affordability of our revenue financing envelope.

6. Medium Term Financial Plan update

- 6.1 The medium-term financial plan and budget strategy was approved by Cabinet on 28 January and subsequently approved by Council on 18 February.
- 6.2 Scrutiny of the budget was significant and in particular focused on ensuring that additional resources were redeployed from support services to front-line services in line with the LGR agenda to reduce support costs and protect front line services.
- 6.3 SLT has also revisited the budget alongside the Qtr3 forecasts and is content that it remains robust and achievable.

7. Summary/conclusions

- 7.1 There is no doubt that 2019/20 continues to be a challenging year. These challenges will continue - and part of the Council's continuous review process has involved revisiting the budget assumptions in light of the movements in the Qtr 3 forecast to give assurance around the realism of the budget.
- 7.2 The Council remains confident that it has the resources available to overcome short-term pressures while it continues to refine the vision, strategies and operating model that will deliver the sustainable, dynamic and innovative organisation that Dorset's residents need.

Aidan Dunn

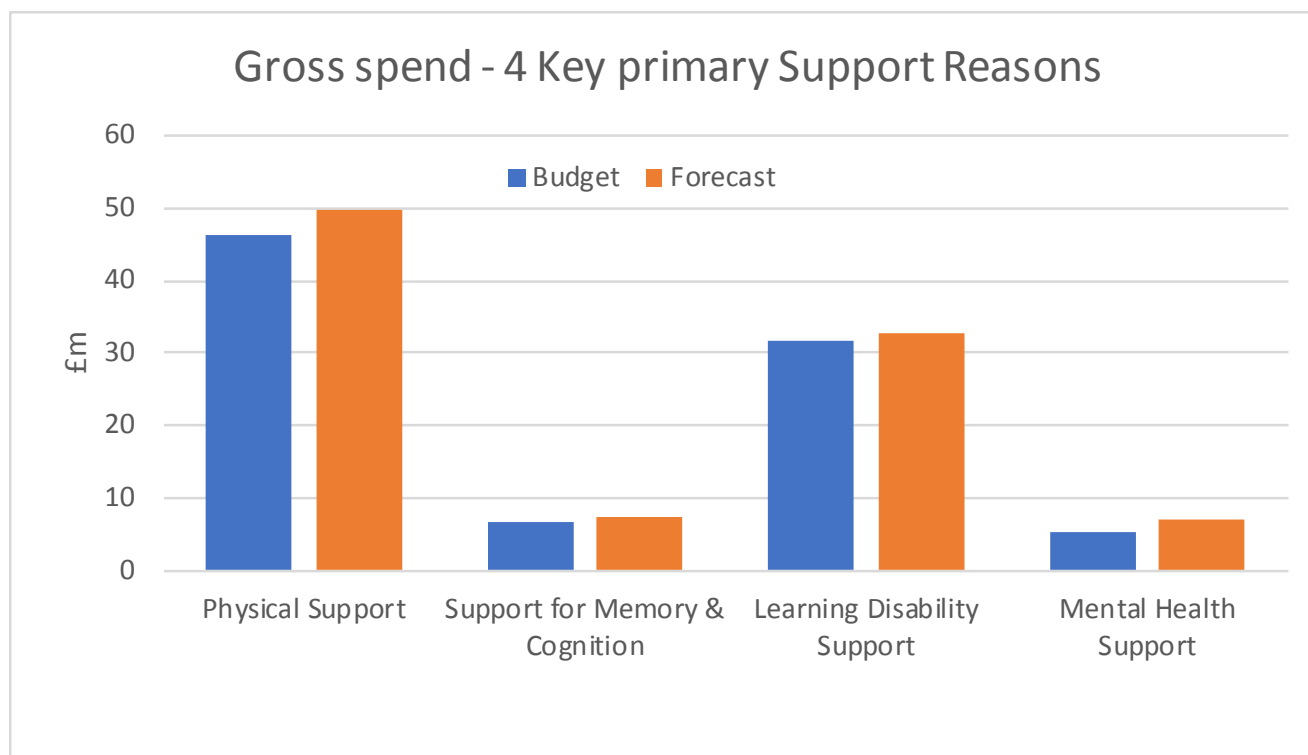
Executive Director, Corporate Development

Footnote:

Issues relating to financial, legal, environmental, economic and equalities implications have been considered and any information relevant to the decision is included within the report.

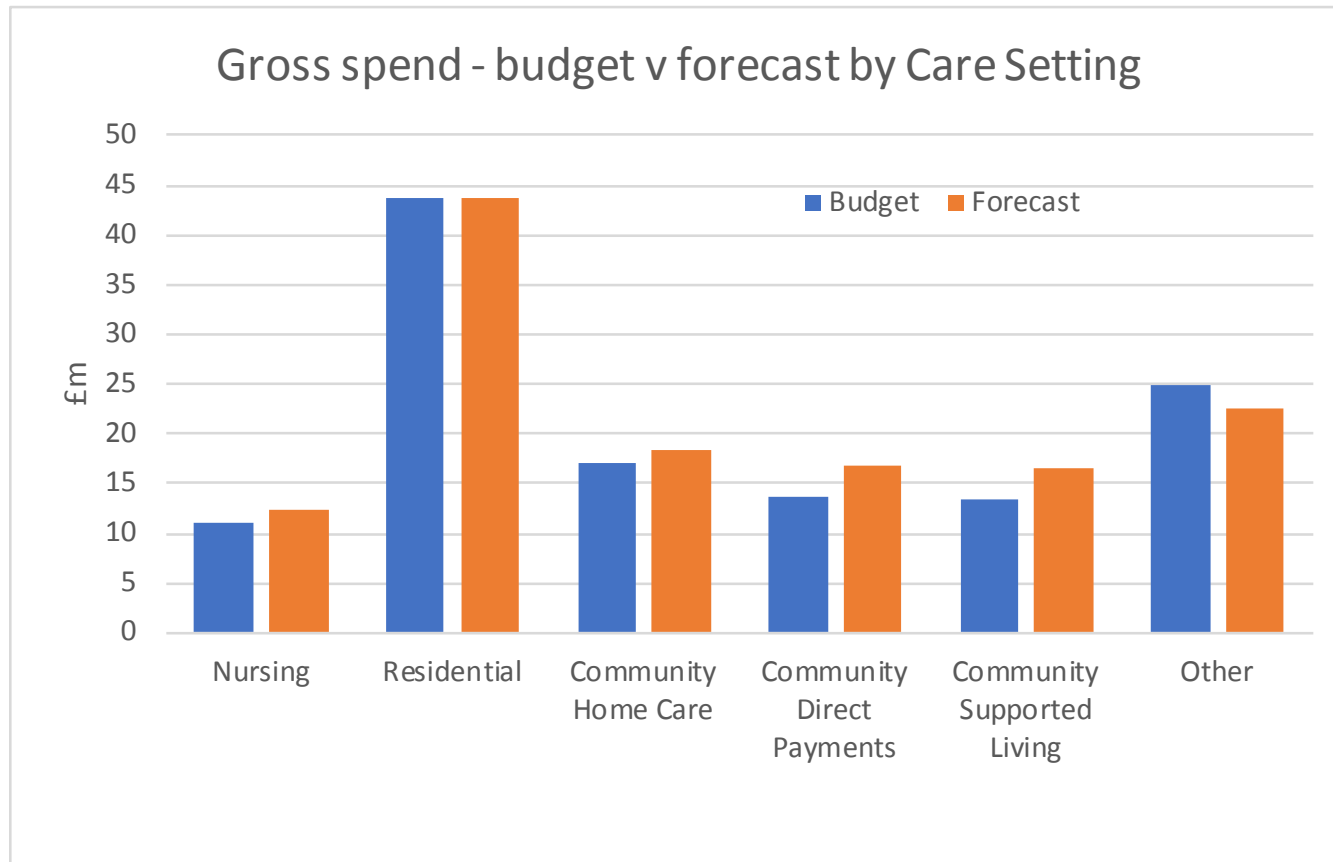
Appendix 1

Adult Social Care current budget v forecast by Primary Support Reason



Appendix 2

Adult Social Care Current Budget v Forecast by Care Setting



Cabinet 3 March 2020 Procurement Forward Plan Report – over £500k (2020-21)

For Decision

Portfolio Holder: Cllr T Ferrari, Finance, Commercial and Assets

Local Councillor(s): All

Executive Director: Aidan Dunn, Executive Director, Corporate Development

Report Author: Dawn Adams
Title: Senior Procurement Officer
Tel: 01305 221271
Email: dawn.adams@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk

Report Status: Public

Recommendation:

The Cabinet is asked to consider the contents of this report and give approval for the procurements and awards of proposed contracts as set out in Appendix A.

In giving this approval, Members are approving known/likely procurements set for implementation during 2020/21 (or as specifically noted otherwise) on terms to be agreed by the delegated officer, Corporate Director or Portfolio Holder for each arrangement.

Procurements exceeding the key decision threshold which are not yet identified will be subject to a separate report for approval during 2021/22, as need arises.

Reason for Recommendation:

Cabinet is required to approve all key decisions with financial consequences of £500k or more. It is also good governance to provide Cabinet with a summary of all proposed procurements prior to them formally commencing.

Planning procurements effectively ensures:

- effective stakeholder management
- efficient sourcing

- compliance with regulations and contract procedure rules
- best value for money

1. Executive Summary

The Council defines key decisions as those with a financial consequence of £500k or more.

This report provides notice of the planned / known procurement activities that Cabinet will need to make key decisions on for 2020/21.

The Procurement Team has worked with colleagues across the Directorates to review the contracts database and establish a procurement programme for 2020/21. Contracts within that programme that are known/likely to exceed the £500k threshold are set out in Appendix 1 for Cabinet's consideration for approval to procure and award. Information shown includes the maximum term of the proposed contracts and the estimated total value over the maximum contract term.

This report is based upon information contained within the contracts database, and on the current commissioning intentions of the services. As the service and transformation plans are developed it may be necessary to bring further requests to future Cabinet meetings for approval.

2. Financial Implications

Service budgets will need to incorporate funding required for the procurements set out in this report.

3. Climate implications

To be considered by the appropriate project team as part of the business case and rationale for each procurement.

4. Other Implications

To be considered by the appropriate project team as part of the business case and rationale for each procurement.

5. Risk Assessment

Having considered the risks associated with this decision, the level of risk has been identified as:

Current Risk: LOW

Residual Risk: LOW

6. Equalities Impact Assessment

To be carried out by the appropriate project team as part of the business case and rationale for each procurement.

7. Appendices

Appendix 1 – Procurement planned for 2020-21 – exceeding £500k

8. Background Papers

None

Footnote:

Issues relating to financial, legal, environmental, economic and equalities implications have been considered and any information relevant to the decision is included within the report.

Appendix 1

Contract Description	Directorate / Portfolio Lead	Executive Director	Contract Term (max)	DC Total Spend over Contract Term	Sourcing Strategy	Public Services (Social Value) Act 2012	Risk Category
Maintenance and Servicing of Weymouth Town Bridge	Place / Cllr Ray Bryan	John Sellgren	5 years	£500,000	Tender	Yes	Medium
Contract for Harbour Dredging	Place / Cllr Ray Bryan	John Sellgren	4 years	£1,000,000	Tender	Yes	Medium
Supply and Maintenance of Traffic Control and Traffic Signal equipment	Place / Cllr Ray Bryan	John Sellgren	5 years	£3,000,000	Tender (collaborative procurement with BCP Council as lead Authority)	Yes	Medium
Supply of Civil Engineering & Construction Materials	Place / Cllr Ray Bryan	John Sellgren	4 years	£3,000,000	Tender	Yes	Low
Vehicle and Heating Fuel and Oil	Place / Cllr Ray Bryan	John Sellgren	4 years	£11,000,000	Call off from framework	Yes	Medium
Green Space Services	Place / Cllr Ray Bryan	John Sellgren	4 years	£4,000,000	Tender	Yes	Low
Self Drive Vehicle Hire	Place / Cllr Ray Bryan	John Sellgren	4 years	£2,500,000	Tender (collaborative procurement with BCP Council as lead Authority)	Yes	Low
Supply of Vehicle Parts and Associated Services	Place / Cllr Ray Bryan	John Sellgren	7 years	£7,000,000	Tender	Yes	Medium
Supply of vehicle tyres	Place / Cllr Ray Bryan	John Sellgren	4 years	£1,000,000	Call off from framework	Yes	Low
Framework for Independent Fostering Agency Placements - South Central Region	People - Childrens / Cllr Andrew Parry	Theresa Leavy	4 years	£31,000,000	Tender	Yes	Medium
Cash Collection Services	Corporate / Cllr Tony Ferrari	Aidan Dunn	4 years	£600,000	Tender	Yes	Medium
Supply and Delivery of Educational, Cleaning, Janitorial and Care Supplies	Corporate / Cllr Tony Ferrari	Aidan Dunn	4 years	£8,000,000	Tender	Yes	Low
Supply and Delivery of Stationery	Corporate / Cllr Tony Ferrari	Aidan Dunn	4 years	£720,000	Call off from framework	Yes	Low
Microsoft Licence Partner Agreement	Corporate / Cllr Tony Ferrari	Aidan Dunn	3 years	£4,200,000	Call off from framework	Yes	Low

Cabinet

3 March 2020

Dorset Council Plan outline Performance Framework

For Decision

Portfolio Holder: Cllr P Wharf, Corporate Development and Change

Local Councillor(s): All

Executive Director: Matt Prosser, Chief Executive

Report Author: Bridget Downton

Title: Head of Business Insight and Corporate Communications

Tel: 01929 557268

Email: bridget.downton@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk

Report Status: Public

Recommendation: That Cabinet agree a quarterly high-level performance framework for the Council Plan. The draft content for discussion is attached at appendix 1. Once the content is agreed, officers will work with the Portfolio Holder to work up the format / presentation of the information.

Reason for Recommendation: To ensure progress towards the council plan is measured and monitored.

1. **Executive Summary:** Having recommended for council approval the first Dorset Council corporate plan, cabinet now needs to implement a way of monitoring progress against the Dorset Council Plan priorities. This report sets out a proposed approach to a performance framework for the Dorset Council Plan. The draft performance measures are attached at appendix 1. The report also provides a summary of the proposed wider performance management framework, which officers are currently working on.
2. **Financial Implications:** None in relation to this report

3. **Climate implications:** Addressing the climate and ecological emergency is one of the Council's priorities. A plan will be developed and reported on within the council plan.
4. **Other Implications**

Other implications are addressed within the proposed performance measures outlined below.
5. **Risk Assessment**

Having considered the risks associated with this decision, the level of risk has been identified as:
Current Risk: Low
Residual Risk: Low
6. **Equalities Impact Assessment:** An EqlA has been conducted and was included as part of the papers that went to Cabinet on 28 January.
7. **Appendices:**

Appendix 1: Council Plan Performance Framework
8. **Background Papers:**

Cabinet 28 January 2020, Council 18 February 2020
9. **Summary of proposed approach to performance management**
 - 9.1 Dorset Council's Senior Leadership Team (SLT) currently receives a monthly summary of performance of the council's key service areas. Work is underway to provide a departmental performance management framework, linked to budget monitoring, as well. This report sets out the proposals for the parts of the performance framework that relate to Cabinet and Scrutiny. The proposals are for:
 - Cabinet to receive a quarterly report of progress against the council plan priorities. The report needs to include corrective actions to be taken where performance is not on track. This will sit alongside the budget monitoring. This report sets out a proposed approach for this reporting which would be presented by relevant portfolio holders to cabinet.
 - Audit and Governance to receive a report to input into the proposed high-level framework.
 - Overview committees to receive high level selection of relevant KPIs and corrective actions on a quarterly basis to be presented by members of the Corporate Leadership Team (CLT). **To be worked up with CLT and overview chairs.**

10. Quarterly progress report against council plan priorities

10.1 Cabinet recommended to February full council the council's first ever corporate plan at its meeting on 28 January 2020. A performance framework now needs building around it. This will allow councillors, residents, partners and employees to monitor progress towards:

- Economic growth
- Unique environment
- Suitable housing
- Strong, healthy communities
- Staying safe and well

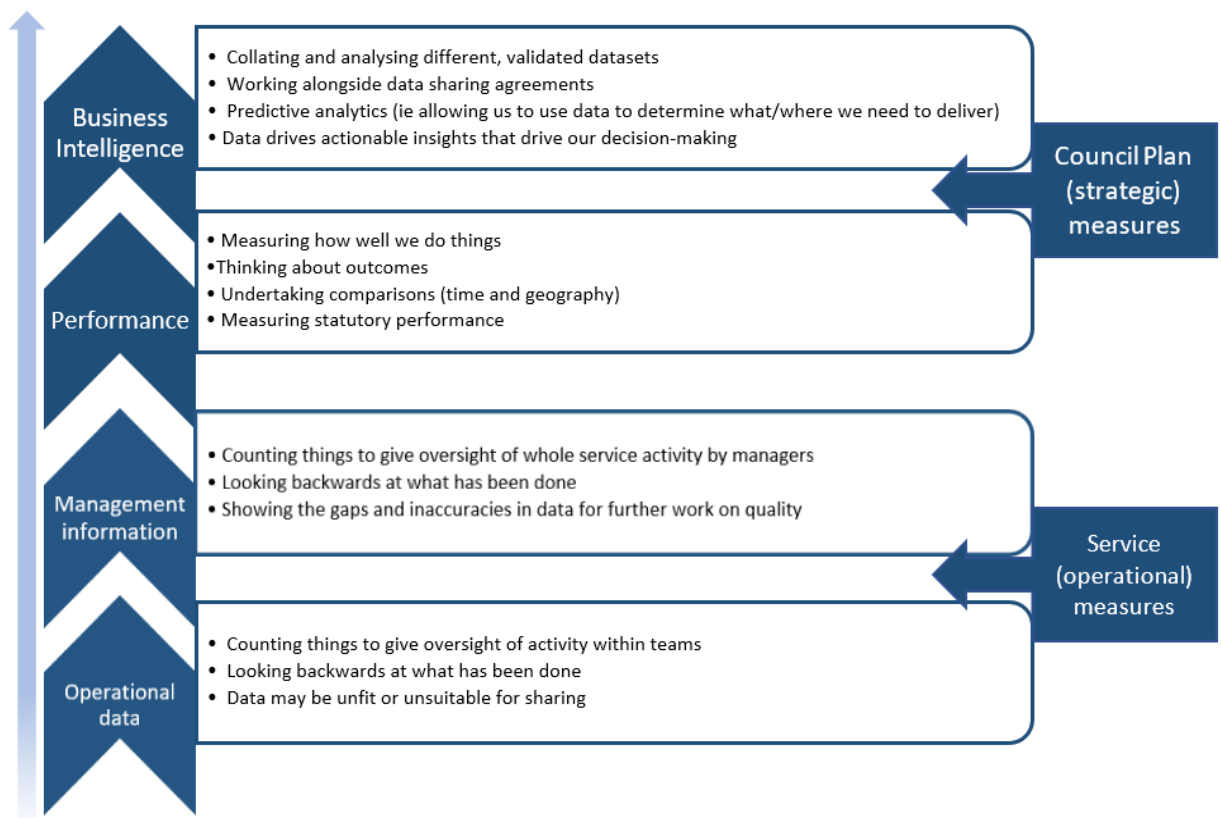
10.2 A 'starter for ten' is shown at appendix 1. Councillors are asked to note that:

- The framework only includes indicators that the Council currently collects.
- They relate directly to the five priorities (as opposed to performance in general) and are strategic/high level, rather than operational. Officers have suggested a mix of measures – some of which are available monthly, some quarterly and some annually – but identifying trends in priorities like economic growth and suitable housing clearly takes time.
- 60 measures have been identified as potential indicators of the five priorities. In addition to these 60, hundreds of operational metrics are collected across the council to manage day to day performance. Many have historically been held individually by teams and services, but are now being collated into a single library by the Business Intelligence Team.
- While some of this service management data will be used to supplement the council plan performance framework, members are encouraged to focus their primary attention on the most high-level and meaningful measures, and then 'digging deeper' where appropriate.
- New measures can be developed during the lifetime of the plan (2020-2024), but officers want to get a steer from members initially before committing resource to any new data collection activity.
- A number of strategies are being developed that will deliver specific ambitions within the plan (the Local Transport Plan, Climate and Ecological Emergency Strategy etc). These will be built into the performance framework at a strategic level and commentary provided by lead officers on a regular basis.

11. Measures

11.1 The council collects a huge amount of data, from day-to-day operation information (often counts of things within individual teams, like numbers of referrals or calls handled) to management information (essentially the same thing but on a bigger scale).

11.2 *Strategic* performance information differs from operational information in that it has a greater focus on quality (ie not just how much we did but how well we did it, or how well we were perceived as doing it) and outcome (ie what difference did it make?). It is this performance management information that contributes to business intelligence - or actionable insights that inform decision-making. It can be shown as:



Appendix 1: Council plan draft performance monitoring framework

1. Economic Growth Supporting plans: Local Industrial Strategy; Economic Growth; Local Plan; Superfast Broadband programme; Local Transport Plan; Climate & Ecological Emergency Strategy		
Exec Director – John Sellgren. Portfolio Holders– Cllr Gary Suttle and Cllr Ray Bryan		
How will we measure success for this priority?		
How will we measure success for this priority?	Frequency	What are we doing about it?
Business births per 10,000 population of working age	Annual	
Employment numbers via Business Register and Employment Service (BRES)	Annual	
Business numbers (net) via the UK Business dataset	Annual	
The % of households within 30 minutes of Dorset's towns by public transport (i.e. rail and bus)		
% of properties with access to super-fast broadband	Monthly	
% of properties in receipt of full-fibre technology	Monthly	
% of residents aged 16-64 qualified to NVQ3 or above	Annual	
% of residents aged 16-64 qualified to NVQ4 or above	Annual	
Number of apprenticeship opportunities offered	Quarterly	

2. Unique Environment Supporting plans: Local Transport Plan; Highways Verge Management and Street Cleansing Strategy; Climate & Ecological Emergency Strategy		
Exec Director – John Sellgren. Portfolio Holders – Cllr Ray Bryan and Cllr Tony Alford		
How will we measure success for this priority?	Frequency	What are we doing about it?
Year on year increase in the number of improvements made to our rights of way network, trail-ways, long distance trails and coast paths	Annual	
Length of improved or new rights of way	Quarterly	
Increase in highway verge that has high biodiversity	Annual	
KGs of residual waste per household %	Monthly (8	

	week lag time)	
% of household waste sent for reuse/recycling/composting	Monthly (8 week lag time)	
Reduction in both Dorset Council and county-wide carbon emissions	To be determined	
Improvement in habitats and biodiversity where Dorset Council can influence this through environmental and operational activities	Annual	
Perception of the local area (resident's survey question)	Annual	
How safe do you feel when outside in your local area during the day or at night?	Annual	
The amount of energy produced in Dorset from renewable sources	To be determined	
The amount of energy produced from council properties from renewable sources	To be determined	
Completed countryside tasks/length of time to complete	Quarterly	

3. Suitable Housing

Supporting plans: Dorset Council Local Plan; Building Better Lives Programme; Asset Management Plan

Exec Director – Vivienne Broadhurst. Portfolio Holder – Cllr Graham Carr-Jones

How will we measure success for this priority?	Frequency	What are we doing about it?
Number of accepted main housing duties	Monthly	
Number of households in bed and breakfast	Monthly	
Number of households in bed and breakfast exceeding 6 week stay	Monthly	
Number of families with children in bed and breakfast exceeding 6 week stay	Monthly	
Number of homeless preventions	Monthly	
Number of affordable homes delivered	Quarterly	
Progress towards local plan adoption	Quarterly	
Indicators to be added in relation to housing standards		

4. Strong & Healthy Communities Supporting plans: Our Dorset; Live Well Dorset		
Exec Directors – Vivienne Broadhurst and Theresa Leavy. Portfolio Holders – Cllr Laura Miller; Cllr Andrew Parry; and Cllr Tony Alford		
How will we measure success for this priority?	Frequency	What are we doing about it?
Overall satisfaction with the area (resident's survey)	Annual	
Increase in the number of residents participating in 'green' health and wellbeing programmes (residents survey)	Annual	
How safe do you feel in your local area (residents survey)	Annual	
How much do you feel you belong to your local community (residents survey)	Annual	
How do you feel people from different backgrounds get on? (residents survey)	Annual	
Healthy life expectancy data (from Public Health England)		
% of pupils achieving 9-5 in English and Maths (Free School Meal gap)	Annual	
The Percentage disadvantaged Gap in Achievement Across All Early Learning Goals	Annual	
KS1 disadvantaged attainment gap	Annual	
KS2 disadvantaged attainment gap for expected standard in reading, writing and maths	Annual	
% of care leavers in education, employment and training	Monthly	
Number of children and adults taking part in environmental engagement activity	Quarterly	
Number of GP referrals (health and green exercise)	Quarterly	
Are of 'new' space provided and created for recreational and ecological value to local residents	Quarterly	
Number of volunteer hours/opportunities created by the service	Quarterly	

5. Staying Safe and Well		
Supporting plans: Our Dorset; Building Better Lives		
Exec Directors – Vivienne Broadhurst and Theresa Leavy. Portfolio Holders – Cllr Laura Miller and Cllr Andrew Parry		
How will we measure success for this priority?	Frequency	What are we doing about it?
Rates of children in care per 10,000	Quarterly	
Rate of children in need per 10,000	Quarterly	
Percentage of pupils with one or more episodes of fixed period exclusions	Termly	
Rate of permanent exclusions from schools (all schools)	Termly	
Residents feel they belong to the area (residents question)	Annual	
% of children achieving basics (9-5 in English and Maths) at Key Stage 4	Annual	
School readiness-% of children with 'a good level of development' at early years foundation stage	Annual	
% achieving expected standard at KS2 at reading, writing and maths	Annual	
% of children with good attendance at school	Termly (in arrears)	
16 and 17 year olds not in education, employment or training	Quarterly	
Delayed transfers from care	Monthly	
Permanent admissions	Monthly	
Reablement effectiveness	Monthly	
Reduction in rate of children re-referrals	Quarterly	
% of respondents who speak positively of Dorset Council (resident's survey)	Annual	
Rate of children subject to a child protection plan	Quarterly	

Values, behaviours and principles Supporting plans: People strategy		
Chief Executive – Matt Prosser and Exec Director – Aidan Dunn. Portfolio Holders – Cllr Spencer Flower and Cllr Peter Wharf		
How will we measure success for this priority?	Frequency	What are we doing about it?
To be determined – we have some indicators and we will need to agree this section with Cllr Wharf and Cllr Flower		

This page is intentionally left blank

Cabinet 3 March 2020 Dorset Heathlands Framework 2020-2025 Supplementary Planning Document

For Decision

Portfolio Holder: Cllr D Walsh, Planning

Local Councillor(s): Cllr Bryan, Highways, Travel and Environment; all

Executive Director: John Sellgren, Executive Director of Place

Report Author: Sue Bellamy
Title: Senior Planning Policy Officer
Tel: 01929 557303
Email: sue.bellamy@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk

Report Status: Public

Recommendations:

- (i) Cabinet adopts the updated Dorset Heathlands Planning Framework 2020-2025 Supplementary Planning Document (SPD), with any updates, and implements the SPD from 1 April 2020.
- (ii) Signing off any changes resulting from this cabinet meeting and Bournemouth Poole and Christchurch Council meeting be delegated to the Portfolio Holder for Planning and the Service Manager for Spatial Planning.

Reason for Recommendation:

- (i) Due to different report deadlines the SPD is still to be agreed by BCP Council.
- (ii) To ensure the Council maintains a planning framework for mitigating impact of new residential, tourist accommodation and equestrian development on Dorset Heathlands. The document once adopted will have significant weight in decision making, when determining relevant planning applications. It will enable the Council, as Competent Authority under the 'Habitats Regulations', in combination with the appropriate assessments at planning application stage, the certainty that the impact of development can be mitigated avoiding an adverse effect upon the Dorset Heathlands.

1. Executive Summary

- 1.1 The Council is required to meet Habitats Regulations requirements around protected habitats and species. Dorset Heathlands are a network of European, internationally and nationally protected heathlands focussed in the south-east of Dorset Council and adjoining Bournemouth, Christchurch and Poole Council.
- 1.2 The Dorset Heathland Framework 2020-2025 Supplementary Planning Document (Appendix 1) provides the mitigation strategy to support planning policies in extant Local Plans that protect the designated areas. The Council has had a mitigation strategy in place since 2007. The current Dorset Heathland Framework SPD runs from October 2015 to the end of March 2020. Without a renewed SPD providing a mitigation strategy it will not be possible to demonstrate that impact on heathlands from new development can be avoided or mitigated. This could result in the Council not being able to grant planning permission in a zone 5km around protected heathlands in the south-east of the Council area.
- 1.3 The Council has worked collaboratively with Bournemouth, Christchurch and Poole (BCP) Council to consult on an update of the SPD. The consultation took place between 3rd January and 3rd February 2020. 115 responses were received and are summarised in Appendix 2, the consultation report. The responses were considered and any appropriate changes made to the final draft of the SPD; these changes are set out in the main report.

2. Financial Implications

- 2.1 The costs of mitigation will be met through developer contributions including CIL and S106.

3. Climate implications

- 3.1 The mitigation projects may address climate issues, e.g. a Suitable Alternative Natural Greenspace (SANG) could be multi-functional providing flood water storage, or include tree planting towards balancing carbon. SANGs are often created from agricultural land and can be improved for biodiversity in general whilst also providing nitrogen savings in Poole Harbour.

4. Other Implications

- 4.1 The Heathland Infrastructure Projects (HIPS) provide additional accessible open space, providing more opportunities for informal physical activity, improved health and wellbeing.

5. Risk Assessment

- 5.1 Having considered the risks associated with this decision, the level of risk has been identified as:

Current Risk: Without the mitigation strategy provided by the SPD there is a high risk of the Council failing to meet Habitats Regulations requirements which could result in it not being able to grant planning permission, thereby not meeting national housing delivery targets. The strategy provides funding for Strategic Access Management and Monitoring (SAMM), without this income, the Council would need to fund the mitigation from core budgets.

Residual Risk: With a mitigation strategy in place all the risks identified are reduced to low.

6. Equalities Impact Assessment

- 6.1 An EIA screening (Appendix 4) was carried out and no further assessment was required.

7. Main report

- 7.1 To conform to the requirements of the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 ('Habitats Regulations'), the Council, when planning development, has to be certain that development will not have a significant adverse effect upon the Dorset Heathlands. If unmitigated, evidence shows that a rising population places additional pressures upon heathland and the protected species that reside there such as Dartford Warbler and Nightjar. Such pressures include, but are not limited to, disturbance from visitors and dogs, cat predation and incidences of fire.
- 7.2 Dorset Heathlands are a network of European, internationally and nationally protected heathlands focussed in the south-east of Dorset Council and adjoining Bournemouth, Christchurch and Poole (BCP) Council. The specific designations are Dorset Heathlands Special Protection Area, Dorset Heathlands Ramsar Site, Dorset Heathlands Special Area of Conservation and Dorset Heathlands Special Area of Conservation (Purbeck and Wareham) and Studland Dunes.
- 7.3 The extant Local Plans of legacy Purbeck and East Dorset Council include policies to require any net increase in housing to provide mitigation for Dorset Heathlands and state that the mitigation strategy will be set out in a supplementary planning document (SPD). These legacy authorities worked together with Natural England to develop a mitigation framework, originally in 2007. The remaining legacy local plans of West Dorset, Weymouth & Portland and North Dorset also include policies to protect the designated heathlands but due to the

limited proximity to heathlands of those areas, the policies were not party to the original framework.

- 7.4 The current SPD providing the mitigation strategy runs out on 31st March 2020. The Dorset Heathlands Planning Framework 2020-2025 ('the framework') is the latest version of an SPD which began life in 2007 as the Dorset Heathland Interim Planning Framework. It will operate as a mechanism for mitigating the adverse effects of additional residential development upon the 'Dorset Heathlands', a collective name for the various European protected sites in South East Dorset.
- 7.5 To ensure compliance with the Habitats Regulations and continue to grant planning permission for new residential development Dorset Council needs to put in place an updated planning framework to take effect from 1st April 2020. The draft SPD at Appendix 1 will replace the existing 2015 -2020 framework if approved.
- 7.6 The mitigation strategy is in two parts (i) Strategic Access, Management and Monitoring (SAMMs); and (ii) Heathland Infrastructure Projects (HIPs). SAMMs are contributions which secure the day to day costs of helping local people to behave in ways less harmful to the local heathlands they access through wardening heathlands, raising awareness and education programmes in local schools and on the heaths, and monitoring the effectiveness of the strategy looking at heathland birds, visitor access patterns and the effects of new development
- 7.7 The SAMMs costs have been calculated on the basis of planned housing growth over the 5 year period and the cost of providing wardening, education and monitoring during that period. The SAMMs is delivered by a combination of the Urban Heaths Partnership and in-house wardens. This reflects the situation inherited from legacy councils.
- 7.8 SAMMs are estimated to cost an additional £580,000 over 5 years for the Dorset Council area, with a resulting SAMMs payment in the North Dorset area of £406 per house and £277 per flat. This is calculated from determining the amount of new homes anticipated between BCP and Dorset Council area within 5km of protected heathlands, and then dividing costs of providing the SAMMs service by the anticipated number of homes within the two council areas.
- 7.9 The Council is proposing to fund the majority of mitigation through the Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) where relevant charging schedules apply. The exception being the former North Dorset area where there is currently no CIL Charging Schedule in place. The proximity of Dorset Heathlands to that area is limited so funds for SAMMs will be secured through Section 106 agreements.
- 7.10 HIPs are physical infrastructure projects that provide facilities to attract people away from the protected heathland sites. SANGs (Suitable

Alternative Natural Greenspaces) are the most significant element of provision, provides attractive, accessible open space that provide local residents with an alternative choice to visiting heathland, for examples By the Way Field in Wimborne and Frenches Farm at Upton. Other HIPs projects may be appropriate depending upon local circumstances and are likely to be more bespoke to local areas, for example may consist of creating linkages between open green spaces, recreational facilities such as BMX tracks, fire access measures or heathland support areas to reduce pressure on heathland sites.

- 7.11 A public consultation on the draft SPD took place from 3 January to 3 February 2020, jointly with Dorset Council. A total of 115 responses were received, divided more or less equally between organisations, including large landowners and individuals.
- 7.12 The comments included:
- Support for protection of the heathlands;
 - Suggestions for improvements to the SPD;
 - Requests for reference to the Council's declared Climate Change Emergency and Action Plans, Ecological networks and nature recovery networks;
 - Concerns over changes to the SPD from the current adopted SPD;
 - Queries about how the SAMMs were calculated;
 - Concerns from the public about the impact of specific developments upon heathlands from nearby residents, e.g. North of Merley, Talbot Village;
 - Concerns from the public that SANGs in the floodplain do not provide all year round use;
 - Suggestions for possible mitigation projects; and
 - Queries over the impact of student accommodation and nursing homes.
- 7.13 The feedback led to following amendments to improve the SPD. These amendments are all minor in nature and improve the clarity of the SPD rather than introduce new policy:
- Improvements the SPD to ensure it is clearer, e.g. on payment of SAMMs;
 - Updating to reflect good practice suggestions, e.g. the design of SANGs;
 - Explanation of the Appropriate Assessment process;
 - The need for review of the mitigation strategy in the BCP Local Plan;
 - Reference the supporting evidence; and
 - Refer to Climate Change Emergency Action Plans and ecological networks.
- 7.14 Officers will prepare and publish a Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan that will be regularly updated to support this SPD. It will set out the amount of development coming forward and identify mitigation projects. This plan will be prepared in consultation with organisations with a shared ambition to mitigate the adverse effects upon the Dorset Heathlands.

- 7.15 To date the expenditure of S106 and CIL funds on heathland mitigation have reported in separate Council monitoring reports. The most recently published report¹ was 31st Dec 2019. Under new regulations delivery of infrastructure will continue to be reported annually but in an updated format.
- 7.16 Officers will also prepare and publish a Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan that will be regularly updated to support this SPD. It will set out the amount of development coming forward and identify mitigation projects. This plan will be prepared in consultation with organisations with a shared ambition to mitigate the adverse effects upon the Dorset Heathlands.
- 7.17 Governance for Dorset Heathlands mitigation is currently overseen by the Dorset Heathlands Advisory Group jointly with BCP Council. Officers from Spatial Planning, and equivalents in BCP Council, are currently reviewing the governance arrangements, to potentially also include Habitats Regulations requirements around nitrogen reduction in Poole Harbour. Governance arrangements will be confirmed in 2020.

8. Appendices

Appendix 1 Dorset Heathlands Framework 2020-2025 Supplementary Planning Document
Appendix 2 Dorset Heathlands Framework 2020-2025 Supplementary Planning Document Consultation Report
Appendix 3 Dorset Heathland Development Framework Reference List
Appendix 4 EIA screening

9. Background Papers

None

Footnote:

Issues relating to financial, legal, environmental, economic and equalities implications have been considered and any information relevant to the decision is included within the report.

¹ . <https://www.dorsetcouncil.gov.uk/planning-buildings-land/planning/community-infrastructure-levy/dorset-temporary-page/dorset-council-cil-monitoring-report-2018-2019-final.pdf>



Working in Partnership



The Dorset Heathlands Planning Framework 2020-2025

Supplementary Planning Document

Adoption - For Cabinet Approval

Author:	Spatial Planning
Version:	Cabinet 3 March 2020
Date:	v9 13 Feb 2020

Executive Summary

The objective of this SPD is to set out a strategy for the avoidance and mitigation of impacts of new residential development upon the Dorset Heathlands (including tourism development).

The Dorset Heathlands are an extensive network of lowland heath within south east Dorset that are recognised for their national and international importance for nature conservation. Evidence shows that the Dorset Heathlands are under significant pressure from an increasing number of people living nearby. As population grows, urbanising impacts from human pressures and damage caused by domestic pets have the potential to cause ongoing adverse effects on the protected habitats and species.

The overall objective of the SPD is to establish a framework under which applications for development likely to have a significant effect on the Dorset Heathlands can be permitted (or should be refused) so that any adverse effects on the integrity of the Dorset Heathlands are avoided. The strategy deals both with larger developments, which may affect the integrity of these sites alone, and smaller developments where cumulative effects may be the critical factor. The latter provision is necessary to meet the 'in combination' part of Regulation 63 of the Habitat Regulations.

BCP Council and Dorset Council as decision makers are the competent authorities under the Habitats Regulations and are advised by Natural England in how to fulfil these duties. The Councils when granting planning permission have to be certain that the proposed development will not have an adverse effect on important areas of nature conservation. Any net increase in residential development within 5 kilometres will have an adverse impact on the Dorset Heathlands. Therefore measures must be put in place to avoid and mitigate all harm caused.

Both Councils have local plan policies to mitigate the harm from new housing and tourism development on the Dorset Heathlands with the strategy set out in a supplementary planning document. This is that strategy. The Councils have been operating the strategy since January 2007 and this document is an interim update that continues the strategy, by enabling development by implementing measures to avoid adverse effects on the integrity of the Dorset Heathlands. The strategy is a long term approach with the SPD setting out a five year rolling programme of measures. This SPD is a roll forward of the existing approach, but a full review of the strategic approach to mitigation and avoidance will be carried out as part of the process of preparing a BCP Local Plan and Dorset Council Local Plan over the next few years.

This SPD has been prepared jointly between BCP Council and Dorset Council with advice from Natural England. It covers a 5 year implementation period from 2020-2025. The strategy consists of two mutually dependent and supporting policy mechanisms:

- Restrictions on development within the 400 metres heathland area; and
- Mitigation associated with some types of development within the 400 metres to 5 kilometre heathland area

The strategy for avoidance and mitigation with the 400 metres to 5 kilometre heathland area, consists of two dependent approaches:

Part 1: Strategic Access Management and Monitoring (SAMM); and

Part 2: Heathland Infrastructure Projects (HIPs).

SAMMs contributions secure the day to day costs of helping local people to alter harmful behaviour through raising awareness of the issues and value of the protected sites, which includes (i) employing wardens to manage visitor pressures on the heathland; and (ii) delivering education programmes in local schools.

SAMMs also pay for the ongoing monitoring of a sample of heathlands and the effects of new development and crucially whether this strategy is effective.

To enable the Councils to grant planning permission for proposals for a net increase in dwellings within the 400 metres to 5km heathland area, the applicant is required to pay SAMMs as follows:

- BCP Council will charge a SAMMs rate of **£394 per house** and **£269 per flat** paid by planning obligation; and
- Dorset Council will collect these SAMMs costs through the Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL). The exception is for the area covered by the North Dorset Local Plan where sites are within 5km of the Dorset Heathlands, where a planning obligation of £406 per house and £277 per flat is necessary.

HIPS are physical infrastructure works, such as the provision of Suitable Alternative Natural Greenspace (SANGs) or enhancement of existing greenspaces to increase the attractiveness for visitors that would otherwise visit the Dorset Heathlands. There are good examples of SANGs across South East Dorset that includes Upton Country Park, Canford Park, Bytheway Field and Frenches Farm as well as a number of new sites coming forward. HIPS costs vary from project to project and the Councils use different mechanisms to fund mitigation dependent upon local circumstances. An advisory group will oversee the preparation of a Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan to set out the progress in delivery of mitigation.



Contents

Executive Summary.....	2
Contents	4
1. Introduction	5
2. Legislative and Policy Background	6
Designations	6
The Habitats Regulations	6
National Planning Policy Framework	6
3. Evidence	8
4. Enabling Development: The Dorset Heathlands Avoidance and Mitigation Strategy	11
400 metres heathland area	11
400 metres to 5 km heathland area	12
Part 1: Strategic Access Management and Monitoring (SAMM)	12
Part 2: Heathland Infrastructure Projects (HIPs)	13
5. Paying for the Mitigation Strategy	15
Paying SAMMs	15
Paying for HIPs.....	15
Appropriate assessment of planning applications	16
Securing mitigation in perpetuity	16
6. Monitoring and Implementation	18
Appendix A: Possible Mitigation	19
Appendix B: Advice for Different Uses	21
Appendix C: 400m Consultation Area	24
Appendix D: Guidelines for the establishment of Suitable Alternative Natural Greenspace (SANG) Quality Standards for the Dorset Heaths	25
Appendix E: SANGs planning application principles	30
Appendix F: Permitted Development / Prior Approvals	32
Appendix G: Model Clauses for Planning Obligations.....	33

1. Introduction

- 1.1 Supplementary Planning Documents (SPD) provide guidance to applicants and interested parties on local planning matters by providing more detailed advice or guidance on the policies in the relevant adopted Local Plan.
- 1.2 This SPD was prepared jointly by Bournemouth, Christchurch and Poole Council (BCP Council) and Dorset Council with the advice of Natural England. The Councils consulted on this SPD from 3 January to the 3 February 2020. The feedback to the consultation is summarised in a consultation statement and was used to prepare the SPD for adoption by the Councils in March 2020.
- 1.3 The purpose of this SPD is to set out the approach to avoid or mitigate harm arising from increased urban related pressures on the Dorset Heathlands. The avoidance and mitigation measures set out in this SPD will thereby enable the two Councils to continue to grant permissions for development planned in the local plans. The SPD provides guidance and advice to developers, landowners and the wider community on matters to avoid or mitigate the adverse effects of urban development on the Dorset Heathlands (as defined below).
- 1.4 The constituent Councils have been operating the strategy since January 2007 and this document is an interim update that continues the strategy, by enabling development through the implementation of measures to avoid adverse effects on the integrity of the Dorset Heathlands. The Councils intend to review the strategy through the preparation of new local plans over the next 2-3 years to ensure that growth can be mitigated effectively.
- 1.5 The SPD supports each Council's local plans and covers a five year period from 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2025. During this period the Councils will enable delivery of the necessary mitigation to enable the planned housing growth set out in the local plans and other projects giving rise to relevant adverse effects.
- 1.6 This SPD accords with the principles of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) (2019) and it is a result of the co-operative approach to partnership working between the Councils, statutory bodies and other organisations. It is the purpose of this document to set out the approach that, together, the two Councils will follow. This forms a basis for how harm to the heathlands can be avoided.

2. Legislative and Policy Background

Designations

- 2.1 The lowland heaths in South East Dorset are covered by a number of international, European and national designations, in particular the:
- Dorset Heathlands Special Protection Area (SPA);
 - Dorset Heathlands Ramsar Site;
 - Dorset Heaths Special Area of Conservation (SAC); and
 - Dorset Heaths Special Area of Conservation (Purbeck and Wareham) and Studland Dunes.
- 2.2 Collectively this SPD refers to these designations as the Dorset Heathlands. They host protected priority habitats and species including Dartford warblers, nightjars, woodlark, hen harrier, merlin, sand lizards and smooth snakes as well as other typical species of lowland heathland, wetlands and dunes. The Dorset Heathlands cover an extensive area of South East Dorset fragmented by urban development, forestry, agriculture and other land uses.

The Habitats Regulations

- 2.3 European wildlife sites are protected by the EC Birds and Habitats Directives, specific provisions of which are applied in the UK by the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (the Habitats Regulations). They place particular responsibilities on a decision maker in relation to such sites. The two Councils, as decision makers are the competent authorities under the Habitats Regulations and are advised by Natural England on how to fulfil these duties.
- 2.4 Regulations 63 of The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (the 'Habitats Regulations') require that any application for development or strategic plan or policy which is likely to significantly affect a European site is subject to an appropriate assessment of the implications of the proposal for the site's conservation objectives. The planning authority must ascertain that the plan or project will not have an adverse effect on the integrity of the site, alone or in combination with other plans or projects, either directly or indirectly, taking account of any conditions or restrictions that would help ensure no adverse effect, before granting permission or adopting a plan or policy.

National Planning Policy Framework

- 2.5 The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and Planning Practice Guidance (PPG) outline the procedure set out by the government that should be followed in deciding whether to approve a proposal (a plan or project) that will potentially affect a protected habitats site.
- 2.6 The NPPF recognises the value of our natural environment stating that the '*planning system should contribute to and enhance the natural and local environment*'¹, for example by protecting and enhancing valued landscapes such as heathland, establishing coherent and resilient ecological networks and providing net gains for biodiversity. Importantly the presumption in favour of sustainable development does not apply where development requiring appropriate assessment under the Birds or Habitats Directives or Ramsar convention is being considered, planned or determined.²

Development Plans

- 2.7 The local authorities in South East Dorset have adopted Local Plans which contain a similarly worded policy that addresses the Dorset Heathland issue. The SPD supports the following local plan policies:

¹ NPPF para 170

² NPPF para 176,177

- *Bournemouth Core Strategy (2012) - Policy CS33 Heathland* restricts residential uses within the 400 metre area and requires residential development within the 400 metre to 5km area to provide mitigation.
- *Christchurch and East Dorset Local Plan Part 1 (2014) - Policy ME2 Protection of the Dorset Heathlands* restricts residential uses within the 400 metre area and requires residential development within the 400 metre to 5km area to provide mitigation in accordance with this SPD.
- *The Poole Local Plan (2018) - Policy PP32 Part (1) Poole's nationally, European and internationally important protected sites* restricts residential uses within the 400 metre area and requires residential development and tourist accommodation within the 400 metre to 5km area to provide mitigation in accordance with this SPD.
- *The North Dorset Local Plan Part 1 (2016) – Policy 4 Natural Environment* requires contributions from developments within 5km of the Dorset Heathlands towards the sustainable management of the heathland sites or contributions towards the provision of alternative accessible recreation space to reduce recreational pressure on the Dorset heathlands.
- *The Purbeck Local Plan Part 1 (2012) and Swanage Local Plan (2017) - A new Purbeck Local Plan* is currently at examination and will replace the 2012 Plan. Policy DH Dorset Heaths International Designations (2012) and its replacement Policy E8 (2019) restrict residential uses within the 400 metre area and requires residential development, equestrian-related development and tourist accommodation within the 400 metre to 5km area to provide mitigation in accordance with this SPD.
- *The West Dorset, Weymouth & Portland Local Plan (2015) – Policy ENV2 Wildlife and Habitats* restricts residential and equestrian uses within the 400 metre area and development within the 400 metre to 5km area provided it can avoid or mitigate the adverse effects of the development.

- 2.8 A full review of heathland mitigation will be undertaken as part of the preparation of the BCP Council Local Plan and the Dorset Local Plan. These two new local plans will replace the plans listed above. This process will take a few years and the outcomes can feed into a review of this SPD.
- 2.9 The local plans are accompanied by habitats regulations assessments (HRA) which set out the measures that need to be provided to enable development to be delivered. Together the HRAs provide a consistent record of the approach to avoidance and mitigation and in varying levels of detail, the type and nature of projects required.
- 2.10 In addition to the local plans, there may be relevant policies in neighbourhood plans.

3. Evidence

- 3.1 Natural England has advised the authorities of concerns arising from the increase in residential development across South East Dorset and the resultant pressures placed upon protected heathland by new occupants of these developments living in close proximity to the heathlands. Various studies, have found that public access to lowland heathland, from nearby development, has led to an increase in wild fires, damaging recreational uses, the introduction of incompatible plants and animals, loss of vegetation and soil erosion and disturbance by humans and their pets amongst other factors have an adverse effect on the heathland ecology. A full list of evidence will be published alongside this SPD.
- 3.2 Some of these effects are direct impacts on the designated sites but many, such as recreational use, will be ongoing for the duration of the development. In the case of additional housing, the effects arising are considered to be permanent requiring ongoing mitigation measures.
- 3.3 The two Councils³ have found the evidence and advice to be sound and have been operating a strategy for the protection of heathland since 2007. During this time the Councils, Natural England and the Urban Heath Partnership have been gathering evidence into the adverse effects of urban related pressures on the protected heaths to inform the future strategy for avoiding and mitigating the adverse effects of development. This evidence informs the summary table in Figure 1.

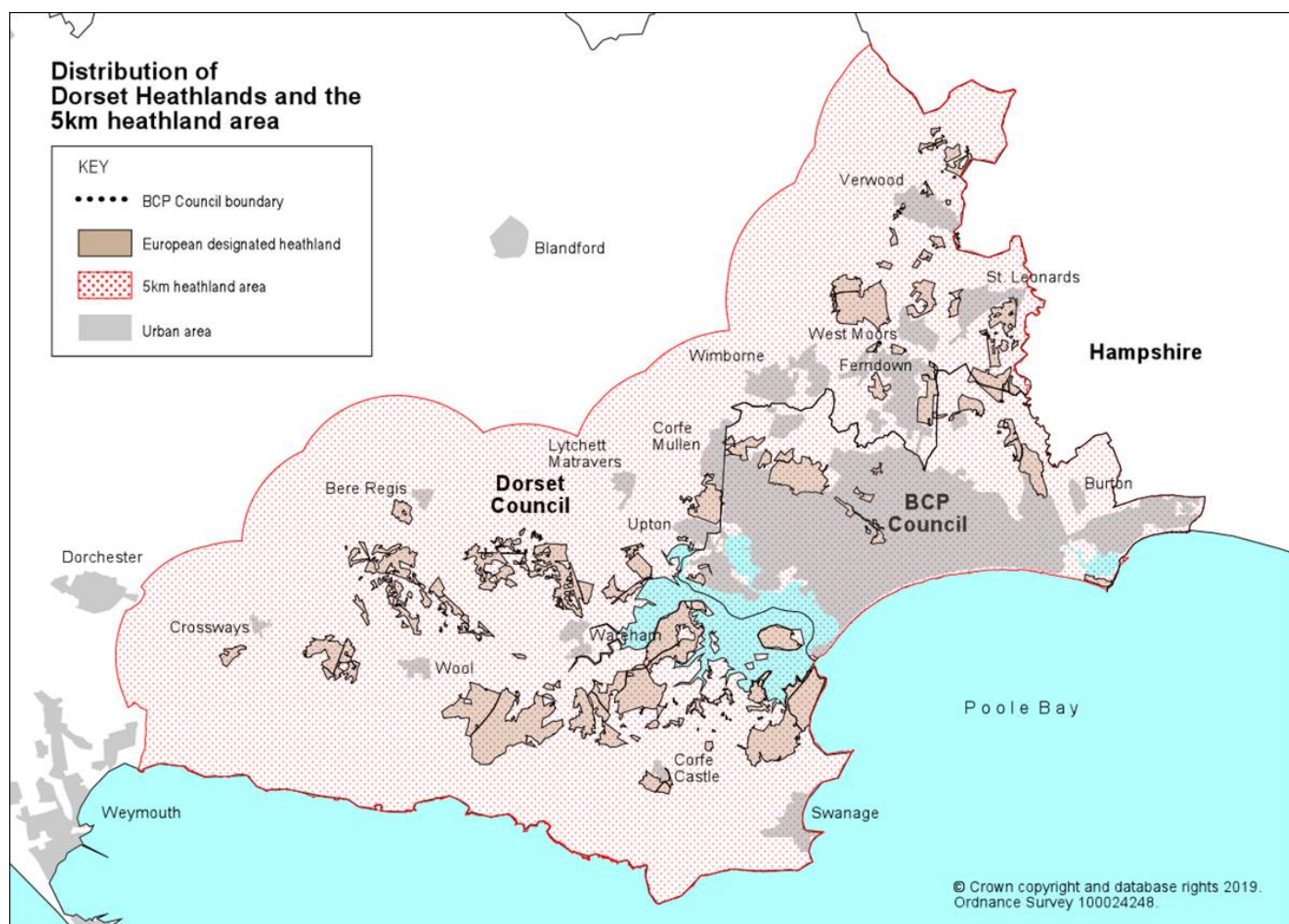
³ Formerly known as Borough of Poole, Christchurch Borough Council, East Dorset District Council, Bournemouth Borough Council and Purbeck District Council.

Figure 1: The Main Urban Effects on Lowland Heaths in Dorset

Reduction in area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mid 18C c36,000 ha to 2019 6,199 ha (DERC).
Fragmentation of heaths	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fragmentation of heaths 768 fragments, 88% < 10ha (Webb & Haskins 1980). Many ecological impacts from smaller heath areas.
Supporting habitats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Less semi-natural habitat adjoining heaths which provide functional support.
Predation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fox, cat/rat predation on ground nesting birds and reptiles, direct predation and reduced recruitment.
Disruption to hydrology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diversion of pre-existing natural water sources away from heathland catchments. Rapid run-off onto heaths from urban areas.
Pollution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changes in pH, nutrient status, turbidity of water supplies to heathland. Enrichment and pollutants from urban run-off. Pollutants from mis-connections storm overflows, spills, accidents
Sand and gravel working with land-fill after use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mineral working destroying habitat and disrupting hydrology. Polluted water can leak from landfill.
Enrichment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dog excrement causes vegetation change along sides of paths. Rubbish and garden waste dumping by roads and from gardens.
Roads	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased fire risk from car thrown cigarettes. Pollution/enrichment causing vegetation change from vehicles in transport corridor. Roads forming barriers to species mobility. Road kills increasing mortality rates. Noise and light pollution from traffic.
Service infrastructures both over and under heathland	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disturbance during construction and maintenance. Leakage from underground pipes and sewers. Changes to heathland hydrology. Poles providing bird predator look-out posts.
Disturbance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changes in breeding bird and animal distributions within and across sites. Reduction in breeding success of birds/animals. Delayed breeding in SPA birds.
Trampling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changes to vegetation. Creation of bare areas and subsequent soil erosion. Damage to bare ground reptile and invertebrate habitats and populations. Increases in path and track networks. Damage to archaeological features.
Fire	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased frequency of fires with majority in spring and summer. Long term vegetation changes. Increased mortality of heathland animals/birds. Fragmentation/reduction of habitat on heaths. Increased erosion into wetland habitats.
Vandalism	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vandalism Damage to signs and fences.
Public hostility to conservation management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Opposition to management e.g. tree felling, fencing and grazing.
Management costs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Greatly increased management costs on urban heaths.

- 3.4 On the basis of the evidence, the proposed increase in residential development within 5 km of the Dorset Heathlands will inevitably result in greater urban pressures upon the heathlands. Therefore Natural England advises that the cumulative effect of a single dwelling up to 5 km from the Dorset Heathlands would have a likely significant effect on those designated sites.
- 3.5 The Councils are in agreement that avoidance or mitigation measures are required to enable the Councils to continue to grant permission for residential development within 5 km of these designated sites. Figure 2 shows the Dorset Heathlands and this 5km area.
- 3.6 Furthermore the Councils will work with neighbouring authorities in Hampshire to ensure that development does not have an adverse effect upon the heaths in the New Forest National Park

Figure 2 – Extent of the Dorset Heathlands and the 400 metres to 5km area



4. Enabling Development: The Dorset Heathlands Avoidance and Mitigation Strategy

- 4.1 This section sets out the approach to enabling development through the implementation of measures to avoid likely urban effects upon the Dorset Heathlands. The strategy is a long term approach with the SPD setting out a five year rolling programme of measures for the period 2020-2025, unless an early review is necessary.
- 4.2 The strategy consists of two mutually dependent and supporting policy mechanisms:
- Restrictions on development within the 400 metres heathland area; and
 - Mitigation associated with some types of development within the 400 metres to 5km heathland area.

400 metres heathland area

- 4.3 The effects listed in Figure 1, are most marked for development within 400 metres of heathland, in particular disturbance and predation. However many of the effects listed will act together (synergistically) to create effects which can be worse than each individual effect. Natural England advises that additional residential development within 400 metres of the Dorset Heathlands is likely to have a significant effect upon the designated site, either alone or in combination with other developments and that this cannot be mitigated. Further, in order for an appropriate assessment in the 5km area to be able to conclude that there is no adverse effect on the integrity of the Dorset Heathlands it is necessary to control the type of development that is permitted within this 400 metre area as indicated below.
- 4.4 The two Councils, as the competent authorities responsible, agree that this conclusion is sound and supported by the relevant evidence. In these circumstances development proposals within 400 metres that fall within the 'not permitted' category below would not be compliant with the avoidance and mitigation strategy of this SPD and therefore the competent authority would not be able to conclude that there was no adverse effect on the integrity of the Dorset Heathlands.
- 4.5 Although this SPD focusses on residential development there are other uses and forms of residential development that have differing impacts upon the Dorset Heathlands. These uses are set out in Figure 3 and are intended to sign post applicants to the likely council position from the local plan policies. This figure is indicative rather than definitive and each proposal will need to be assessed on a case by case basis. Further detail on each use is set out in Appendix B.

Figure 3: Uses that are generally permitted and not permitted within the 400 metres heathland area or which require mitigation if between 400 metres and 5km:

Permitted within 400 metres:

- Extensions to residential dwellings in C3 Use Class where there is no net increase in dwellings, i.e. extension to a house
- Ancillary residential accommodation forming part of an existing building in C3 Use Class to provide independent living where there is no net increase in functional dwelling units, i.e. granny annexes
- Replacement dwellings in C3 Use Class where there is no net increase in dwellings
- Nursing homes within C2 Use Class where the residents are severely restricted with advanced dementia / physical nursing needs

Not permitted within 400 metres and requiring mitigation between 400 metres and 5km:

- A net gain in residential dwellings in C3 Use Class on the same site, including conversions
- Houses in Multiple Occupation (Sui generis)
- Residential Institutions within C2 Use Class where the residents are not severely restricted by illness or mobility
- Student accommodation
- Sites for gypsy, travellers and travelling showpeople
- Self-catering, caravan and touring holiday accommodation

Each of the above uses will be determined on a case by case basis and not all uses are covered.

- 4.6 The 400 metre heathland area is a straight line drawn from the edge of the protected sites. The edge of the area does not follow physical features on the ground. Natural England has therefore published statutory maps on its website setting out a 400 metre Consultation Area, where the line has been realigned to the nearest curtilage. Within this area the two Councils are required to seek the advice of Natural England concerning additional residential dwellings. Further details are set out in Appendix C.

400 metres to 5 km heathland area

- 4.7 The area between 400 metres and 5 km measured as a straight line from the boundary of a protected heath, is shown on the various local plan policies maps. Natural England advise that additional residential development within this area is likely to have a significant effect on the Dorset Heathlands either alone or in combination with other proposals. In addition they advise that in order for an appropriate assessment to be able to conclude that there is no adverse effect on the integrity of the Dorset Heathlands it is necessary certain types of development, as indicated above, require avoidance or mitigation measures to be implemented to allow development to be approved.
- 4.8 The two Councils, as the competent authorities responsible, agree that this conclusion is sound and supported by the relevant evidence. It follows that these types of development proposals in the 400 metre to 5km area, unless covered by appropriate avoidance or mitigation measures, would not be compliant with local plan policy and the avoidance and mitigation strategy of this SPD and therefore the competent authority, in assessing such proposals, through a project level appropriate assessment, would not be able to conclude that there was no adverse effect on the integrity of the Dorset Heathlands.
- 4.9 The mitigation element of the strategy is in two parts:
- Part 1: Strategic Access, Management and Monitoring (SAMM); and
 - Part 2: Heathland Infrastructure Projects (HIPs).

Part 1: Strategic Access Management and Monitoring (SAMM)

- 4.10 This part of the strategy focuses on wardening, raising awareness and monitoring the effectiveness of the strategy. SAMMs contributions secure the day to day costs of helping local people to behave in ways less harmful to the local heathlands they access. This is through raising awareness of the issues and value of the protected sites and includes (i) employing wardens to manage visitor pressures on the heathland; and (ii) delivering awareness and education programmes in local schools, on the heaths and through local communities. SAMMs also pay for the ongoing monitoring of a sample of heathland birds, visitor access patterns and the effects of new development and crucially whether this strategy is effective.

- 4.11 The cost of SAMMs is apportioned to the planned number of homes as follows:

Amount of Planned Development

- 4.12 The housing trajectory published in each Councils Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessments provides the planned number of homes expected to come forward over the period 2020/21-2024/25.
- 4.13 For BCP Council the trajectory indicates a supply of 11,290 homes in the five year period. 6,850 of this total are commitments leaving a new supply of 4,440 homes. The entire BCP area falls within the 5km Heathland area and therefore any net additional housing has to provide mitigation.
- 4.14 For Dorset Council the trajectory indicates a supply of 3,716 homes in the five year period. 2,216 of this total are commitments leaving a new supply of 1,500 homes within the 5km heathland area.
- 4.15 If these levels of planned growth are exceeded, the Councils will have to ensure that suitable mitigation can be provided to avoid an adverse effect upon the Dorset Heathlands. The NPPF's presumption in favour of sustainable development does not apply unless the Councils can demonstrate through appropriate assessment that the proposal will not have an adverse effect on the integrity of the Dorset Heathlands. Mitigation will need to be provided where the adverse effect is likely to occur.

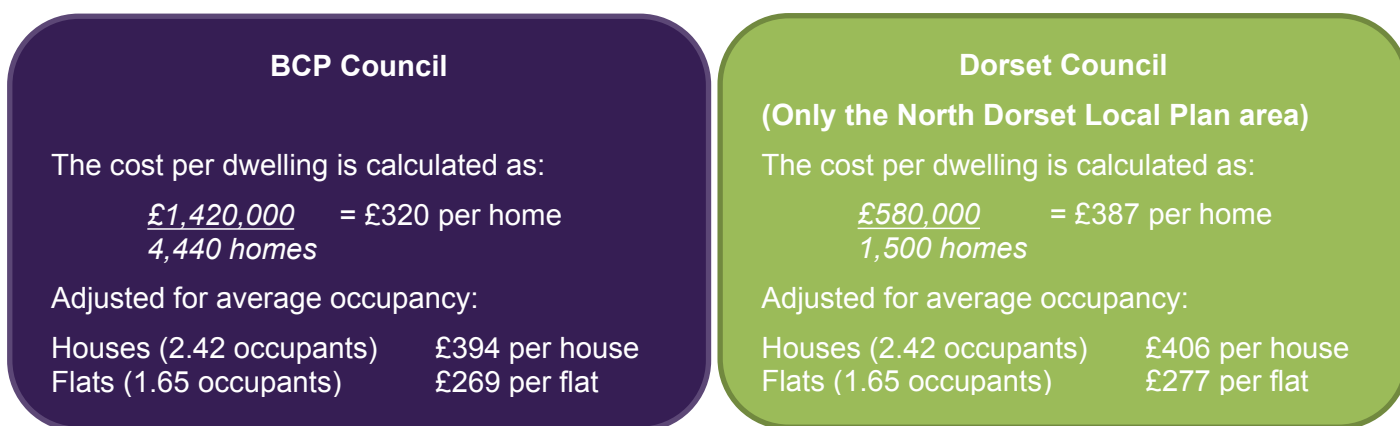
The cost of SAMM mitigation

- 4.16 The necessary SAMMs mitigation measures for the 5 year period are set out in Appendix A (Part 1). The cost of SAMMs over this 5 year period is £2M; split £1.42M for BCP Council and £0.58M for Dorset Council.

Calculating SAMMs contributions

- 4.17 The SAMMs charge is calculated by dividing the total cost of providing SAMMs by the number of planned homes within the 5km heathland area for each respective Council over the period 2020-2025, as shown in Figure 4. For Dorset Council, this contribution is only applicable in the 5km heathland area in the North Dorset Local Plan area. As set out in Section 5 Dorset Council will take the equivalent contribution per home from CIL for the remainder of Dorset. Both Councils will review these funding mechanisms through the preparation of new local plans. Section 5 details how this mitigation will be collected through planning applications.

Figure 4: The calculation of the SAMMs contribution for development the BCP Council area and for Dorset Council the 5km area covered by the North Dorset Local Plan

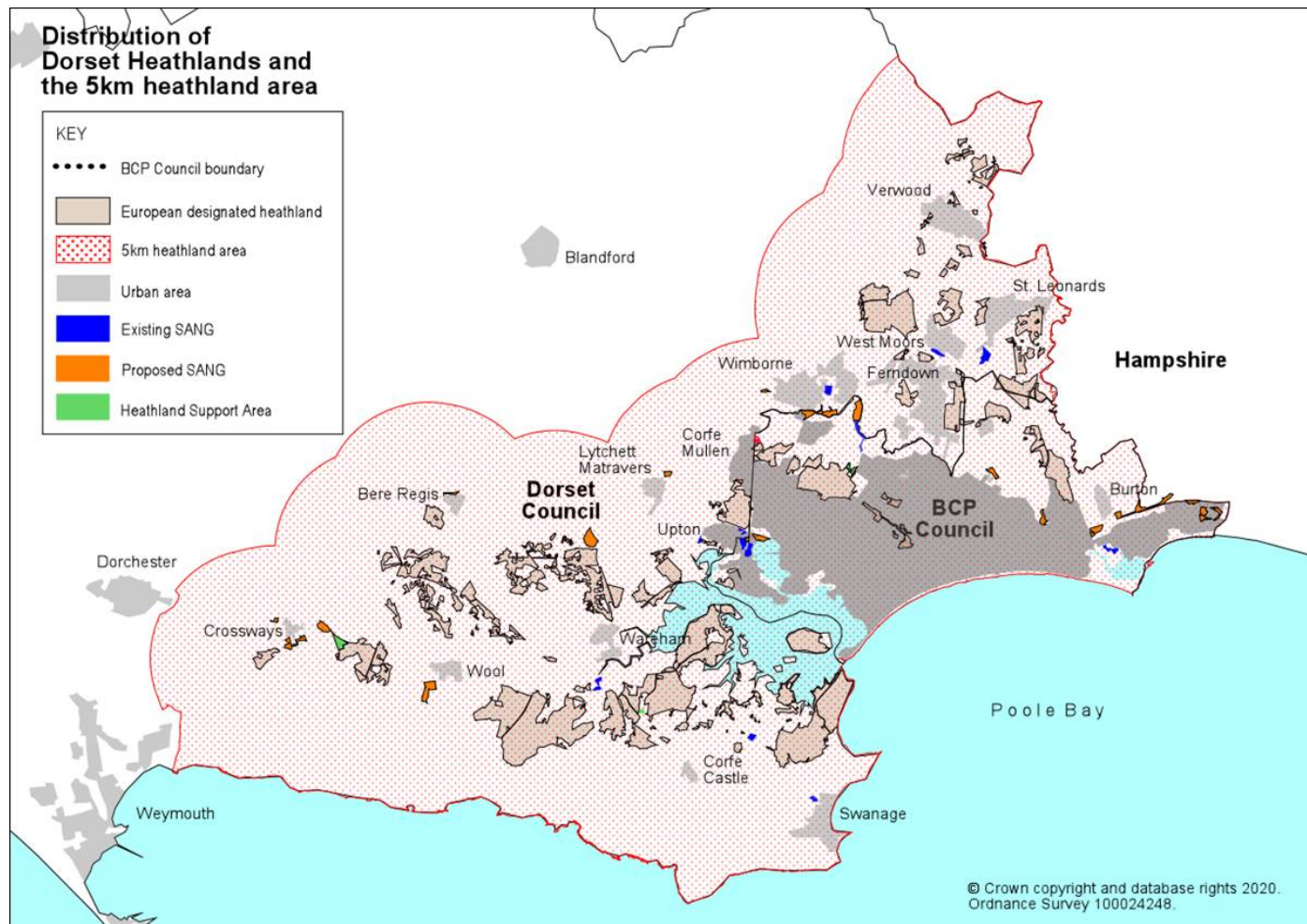


Part 2: Heathland Infrastructure Projects (HIPs)

- 4.18 HIPs are physical infrastructure projects that provide facilities to attract people away from the protected heathland sites. SANGs (Suitable Alternative Natural Greenspaces) are the most significant element of provision, having a key role in providing an alternative destination to the Dorset Heathlands. Examples of HIPs are set out in Appendix A. HIPs should be fully operational before the occupation of the first dwelling. Figure 5 illustrates the coverage of SANGs since the mitigation strategy commenced in 2007.
- 4.19 Strategic SANGS are those where the SANG is sufficiently attractive as to draw visitors from a wider area. These SANGs will attract visitors from a wider area (within the 5km area) than that required specifically for the project. These are likely to be set out in Local Plans. Smaller, non-strategic SANGs are linked to housing developments, and whereas they will attract local people who do not live in the new housing, they are not intended to draw visitors from a much wider area. Other HIPs projects are likely to be more bespoke to local areas and for example may consist of creating linkages between open green spaces, recreational facilities such as BMX tracks or fire access measures.
- 4.20 Heathland support areas are sites, usually adjacent to the Dorset Heathlands where the area provides important functional support to the protected site. This may be in spreading public access pressure, enabling better site management or making the designated site more resistant to external effects. Because of the close proximity these sites will not be intended to attract new visitors in the same way as SANGs.

- 4.21 The two Councils invite local landowners and organisations to suggest new HIPs. HIPs including SANGs can be delivered and managed by both the public and private sector. The Councils recommend that organisations have an informal discussion with the appropriate Council and Natural England prior to submission of a proposal. Proposals for HIPs can be submitted using the separately published template. Projects will be considered for funding on a case by case basis. In some cases promoters of larger developments may wish to deliver bespoke measures which will be considered by the Councils with advice from Natural England.

Figure 5: Proposed and implemented heathland mitigation



Tourism development and other types of housing

- 4.22 Tourism development and other types of housing can have a significant effect on the Dorset Heathlands, but outside 400 metres some may be mitigated. Further details are set in Appendix B.

Permitted Development

- 4.23 Some development does not require planning permission and is known as 'permitted development' and 'prior approval'. Such development, which enables residential dwellings/occupation can still have a likely significant effect on the Dorset Heathlands and will therefore need to provide mitigation measures outside of 400 metres area prior to commencement. Further details are outlined in Appendix F.

5. Paying for the Mitigation Strategy

- 5.1 This SPD has been prepared having regard to the tests set out in the Community Infrastructure Levy Regulations 2010 and subsequent amendments, in particular Regulation 122 which sets out the three tests that the planning obligation should be necessary, directly related and fairly and reasonable related in scale and kind to the development. Where the Regulations change the authorities will continue to provide suitable mechanisms to enable applicants to contribute efficiently.
- 5.2 The Councils use different mechanisms to fund mitigation dependent upon local circumstances..

Paying SAMMs

- 5.3 To provide certainty to those considering or making applications for residential development and to ensure transparency and accountability this SPD sets a standard contribution for new dwellings to fund SAMMs. The simplicity of this approach gives certainty thus avoiding unnecessary delay in the determination of planning applications. The standard contribution is calculated by spreading the cost of the necessary mitigation across the amount of planned development.
- 5.4 Dorset Council will collect SAMMs contributions through CIL (except in the North Dorset area where there is no CIL charging schedule in place), whereas BCP Council will collect the SAMMs through planning obligations.
- 5.5 To enable the Councils to grant planning permission for proposals for a net increase in dwellings within the 400 metres to 5km heathland area, the applicant is required to pay SAMMs as follows:
- Dorset Council will collect the majority of SAMMs costs through CIL. The contributions taken from CIL will be determined by the costs of funding SAMMs needed to mitigate the effects from the numbers of homes it expects to be delivered between 2020/21 and 2024/25. The exception is the area covered by the North Dorset Local Plan where sites are within 5km of the Dorset Heathlands where, as set out in Section 4, a planning obligation of £406 per house and £277 per flat will be necessary.
 - BCP Council will, as set out in Section 4, charge a SAMMs rate of £394 per house and £269 per flat paid by planning obligation through a payment:
 - prior to the grant of planning permission as an upfront payment (Section 111 of the 1972 Local Government Act); or
 - prior to commencement (Section 106 Agreement or unilateral undertaking).
- 5.6 BCP Council has an administration charge of 5% of the total contribution payable, subject to a minimum charge of £75 and capped to a limit of £1,000 per contribution. Model clauses for Section 106 Agreements, Section 111 payments and unilateral agreements are set out in AppendixG.
- 5.7 A credit will be applied for existing dwellings based on the average occupancy of flats or houses. For example, if a house is to be replaced by 10 flats then the calculation would be:
- (10 x SAMMs contribution for a flat) minus the SAMMs contribution of 1 house*
- 5.8 The charge will be adjusted annually on 1 April to reflect inflation and ensure that the appropriate level of SAMM can be delivered over the plan period.

Paying for HIPs

- 5.9 HIPs will be delivered from contributions collected through CIL payments or secured through Section 106 agreements, depending upon the circumstances. Where schemes are exempt from paying CIL, there is likely to be a requirement to provide HIPs through Section 111, Section 106 Agreement or unilateral undertaking.
- 5.10 Some HIPs projects will be expected to be delivered directly by developers through on site provision. The types of potential projects are set out in Appendix A. Specific projects will be set out

in a Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan, regularly updated to ensure that there is a rolling five year programme of projects.

- 5.11 Where a settlement extension is allocated through a local plan or neighbourhood plan, the provision of a SANG will form part of the overall infrastructure provision of that site, particularly where settlement extensions or development on green field sites are proposed. Where a planning application which needs a HIP comes forward on an unallocated site, the applicant will need to ensure mitigation is secured, and may not necessarily rely on the Councils to secure mitigation through a financial contribution. The threshold for the number of homes that trigger the requirement to provide a SANG is around 50 unless stated differently in an existing adopted local plan for an area. Guidance for the provision of SANGs is set out in Appendices D and E.
- 5.12 In built up areas, opportunities to provide HIPs alongside large developments are more constrained than in rural areas. Because of this, approaches vary according to local circumstances; i.e. in one area a financial contribution towards a specific strategic HIP may be adequate, but in another area a bespoke HIP may be necessary for the Council to be certain that the urban effects can be mitigated and thereby planning permission granted. These considerations need to be resolved during the plan making stage to ensure certainty and deliverability of allocations. Each planning application will be considered on a case by case basis as the nature of some sites will enable the provision of a HIP within the scheme and again will depend upon the specific requirements of that area. Early engagement with the Councils and Natural England at pre-application stage is recommended.
- 5.13 The Councils are preparing new local plans for the two Council areas and these will replace the six current local plans. The process will review the different approaches in order to provide consistent advice in future iterations of this SPD. However, in the meantime the approaches have to be led by the policies set out in the adopted local plans for different parts of the BCP Council and Dorset Council areas.

Appropriate assessment of planning applications

- 5.14 As stated in paras 4.7-4.8, any additional residential development within 400 metre to 5km heathland area is likely to have a significant effect on the Dorset Heathlands either alone or in combination with other proposals. Therefore in accordance with the Habitats Regulations, the Councils will undertake a project level appropriate assessment when considering all planning applications where there is a net gain in homes within the 400 metre to 5km heathland area.
- 5.15 This SPD provides a strategic mitigation framework to enable applicants to secure the appropriate avoidance or mitigation measures to comply with local plan policy and thereby enable the Council to conclude through appropriate assessment that there is no adverse effect on the integrity of the Dorset Heathlands. For the majority of development mitigation can be secured in accordance with this strategic mitigation framework.
- 5.16 However there will be instances when the applicant will be required to provide further information and agree to further avoidance and mitigation measures to enable the Council to conclude there is no adverse effect. For example, possible adverse effects can be avoided by alterations to the design or through the use of conditions on planning permission and these will be set out in the appropriate assessment.
- 5.17 The Council after completing the appropriate assessment template will publish it alongside the determination of the planning application. The Councils application of the Habitats Regulations is in accordance with recent case law, e.g. Sweetman 2 (People over wind), Holohan and Dutch nitrogen, which all reinforce the need for a rigorous approach.

Securing mitigation in perpetuity

- 5.18 The Councils will be responsible for ensuring that CIL and planning obligations will be spent in a timely manner to ensure that mitigation is delivered in advance of occupation of new residential development.

- 5.19 The mitigation measures required to allow development will need to be in place whilst the adverse effects are arising. For residential development this means “in-perpetuity”, which for this strategy is considered as 80 years, and hence resources are secured accordingly. However, the element of monitoring established allows for the adjustment of measures in the future based upon the evidence gathered.
- 5.20 SAMMs funding is made available for the lifetime of development. Where provision of HIPs is on Council controlled sites the Council will through CIL and other contributions use these receipts to put in place and maintain projects. Where HIPs are provided by landowners or other third parties, mechanisms will need to be secured that ensure that mitigation is available in-perpetuity and also that funding is secured to maintain it.
- 5.21 Some projects may be supported for a short duration, e.g. where the proposals are effective and innovative or as appropriate where short term concerns may arise, e.g. the provision of BMX tracks. Future revisions to this document and the overall avoidance and mitigation strategy will investigate other means by which mitigation can be secured.

6. Monitoring and Implementation

- 6.1 The two Councils will use the contributions to deliver mitigation in a timely manner and ensure that mitigation is provided before first occupation of the property. Local organisations will be encouraged to complete the published template to submit projects and bid for funding.
- 6.2 Progress with mitigation will be set out in a Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan. The preparation of this plan will be overseen by an advisory group and will form part of the Council's requirements to publish an Infrastructure Funding Statement. The formation of the two new Councils provides the opportunity to review the delivery of mitigation. Currently mitigation is provided by a combination of the Urban Heaths Partnership, hosted by Dorset Council, and by each Council. The review is expected to be complete within 2 years.
- 6.3 Both Councils have declared a Climate Change Emergency and are preparing Action Plans to tackle the climate emergency. Mitigation projects should aim to provide multi-functional spaces that help to deliver these Action Plans and help the Councils achieve carbon neutrality or offsetting measures, provided the HIPs function as heathland mitigation. Furthermore all projects will need to align with the Council's other corporate objectives, and the relevant objectives of partner organisations, for example:
- as part of the Dorset Integrated Care System to ensure health and wellbeing through greater accessibility to open space; and
 - as part of the Dorset Local Nature Partnership to enhance ecological networks / Nature Recovery Networks and by achieving a net gain in biodiversity.

Appendix A: Possible Mitigation

The mitigation strategy consists of two parts. The tables below illustrate the possible type of measures the two Councils could implement to mitigate the impact. An advisory group will oversee the provision of a Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan. Some projects may require public consultation and Council sign off. Local organisations are encouraged to submit possible projects for consideration using the published template. The specific projects will be set out in the Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan and updated on an annual basis.

Part 1 provides an illustration of the type of measures that SAMMs contributions can be used for. The table sets out the type of pressure, the suggested action from Natural England's Site Improvement Plan (2014), the type of mitigation measure and the estimated annual cost.

Part 1 Types of Strategic Access Management and Monitoring (SAMMs) Measures

Type of pressure	Action from Site Improvement Plan	Possible Type of SAMMs Measure
Strategic Access Management		
Disturbance by humans and/or dogs	Prevent increases in damaging recreational pressures from new development	Employing wardens/rangers to manage visitor pressures on the heathland generated from development
		Employing education officers to raise awareness in schools, with local communities and out on the heaths.
Fire	Take appropriate measures to reduce the number and size of arson incidents and facilitate effective fire control	Review fire access across all heathlands and supporting measures for the fire service
		Employing education officers to raise awareness in schools, with local communities and out on the heaths.
Monitoring		
Disturbance by humans and/or dogs	Prevent increases in damaging recreational pressures from new development	Undertake surveys to detect any change in the numbers and behaviour of heathland users to provide information on which activities and locations may need better management. Could include the use of automated counters and general counts of visitors, visitor interviews and surveys
		Monitoring of protected birds and species
Fire	Take appropriate measures to reduce the number and size of arson incidents	Surveys and monitoring to ensure the mitigation measures are working.

Part 2 provides an illustration of the type of infrastructure projects that could be used to mitigate harm. The projects focus on attracting people away from protected heathlands. HIPS are physical infrastructure works, such as the provision of Suitable Alternative Natural Greenspace (SANGs) or enhancement of existing greenspaces to increase the attractiveness for visitors that would otherwise visit the Dorset Heathlands. The table sets out the type of disturbance, the suggested action from Natural England's Site Improvement Plan (2014), and the possible type of mitigation project. Project costs will be determined on a site by site basis.

Part 2 Possible Types of Heathland Infrastructure Projects (HIPS)

Pressure	Action from Site Improvement Plan	Possible Type of Project
Disturbance by humans and/or dogs	Prevent increases in damaging recreational pressures from new development	Provision of strategic SANGs, e.g. Upton Country Park, Hicks Farm, Woolslope Farm, Two Rivers Meet
		Developer led SANGs alongside settlement extensions, e.g. Canford Park
		Provide accessible routeways, gateways, viewing points, seating and waymarking.
		Improve access to non-designated sites e.g. Arrowsmith coppice, Delph Woods
		Improve linkages between SANGs and other green infrastructure, e.g. along the Stour Valley
		On-site and access management projects e.g. managing diffuse car parking, improved interpretation, enhancing access in appropriate locations, e.g. Arne, Stoborough & Hartland heathland complex
		Provision of BMX facilities to reduce impacts of BMX usage on nearby heaths
		Provision of heathland support areas around protected sites to dissipate the impacts and make sites more robust e.g. Sunnyside farm, Wheelers Lane, Soldiers Road
		Increasing capacity and attractiveness of existing open spaces including creation of new routes, clearing, signage, small car park, seating and interpretation display
Disturbance by dogs	Prevent increases in damaging recreational pressures from new development	Creation of dog friendly areas to provide alternative secure location for dog owners to train and exercise their dogs
		Managing access to open space for dog walking
Fire	Take appropriate measures to reduce the number and size of arson incidents	On site management and alerting the public at high risk times as well as dealing with generic issues such as BBQs and fire access for emergency services.

Appendix B: Advice for Different Uses

There are forms of development which are not specifically mentioned in this SPD that may cause additional harm and these will be considered on a case by case basis. Therefore, before submitting a planning application, applicants are encouraged to seek early engagement with the respective Council or Natural England.

The table below sets out different uses and whether they are likely to cause a significant effect alone or in combination upon the Dorset Heathlands:

Use	Likely significant effect	Allowed in 400m area?	Allowed in 400m-5km area?	Mitigation	Contribution
<i>Use Class C1 – hotels, guest houses</i>	Yes possibly	Depends	Yes	Case by case basis	1 room = 1 flat
<i>Use Class C2 – specialist housing, i.e. assisted living</i>	Yes	No	Yes	Contribution as per C3 housing /no publicly available parking capacity	1 room = 1 flat
<i>Use Class C2 – Specialist housing, i.e. sheltered housing / nursing home</i>	No	Yes	Yes	No publicly available parking capacity	n/a
<i>Use Class C2 – residential institutions, i.e. boarding schools, residential colleges and training centres</i>	Yes	Depends	Yes	Contribution as per C3 housing / no publicly available parking capacity	1 room = 1 flat
<i>Use Class C2 – residential institutions, i.e. hospitals,</i>	No	Yes	Yes	No publicly available parking capacity	n/a
<i>Use Class C3 – net additional dwelling</i>	Yes	No	Yes	As set out in this SPD	Per house or flat
<i>Use Class C3 – replacement dwelling</i>	No	Yes	Yes	No	n/a
<i>Use Class C3 – extension or granny annex</i>	Yes	No, if a separate functional unit	Yes	No	As per a flat
<i>Use Class C3 – retirement dwellings</i>	Yes	No	Yes	Contribution as per C3 housing	Per house or flat
<i>Use Class C4 – HMO <6 residents</i>	Yes	No	Yes	Contribution as per C3 housing	HMO = 1 house
<i>Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMO) (Sui generis over 6 residents)</i>	Yes	No	Yes	Contribution as per C3 housing	Every extra room >6 residents is: 1 room = 1 flat
<i>Self-catering, caravan, chalet and touring holiday accommodation</i>	Yes	No	Yes	HIP for larger scheme / contribution as per C3 housing for smaller schemes	Provide a HIP or 1 unit =60% of 1 flat
<i>Gypsies and Travellers</i>	Yes	No	Yes	Contribution as per C3 housing	1 pitch = 1 flat
<i>University managed student accommodation</i>	Yes	No	Yes	Contribution as per C3 housing. Exemptions for large scale managed student accommodation.	Each self contained cluster flat or studio = 1 flat

Further information about some of the uses listed above:

[Use Class C1 - Hotels](#)

The nature of hotel users is highly variable and within the 400m area cases will be treated on a case by case basis with advice from Natural England.

Use Class C2 – specialist housing, i.e. assisted living, extra care

Assisted living or extra care housing, where the occupants are still active, is comparable to residential flats. Such schemes are not permissible within the 400 metre heathland area. Between 400m and 5km area the development will be expected to demonstrate how it will provide mitigation in accordance with this SPD. Mitigation will also be required for any net increase in on-site staff residential accommodation.

Use Class C2 – Specialist housing, i.e. sheltered housing / nursing homes

Certain types of specialist purpose built nursing homes where residents are no longer active will not have a significant effect and do not need to provide mitigation, e.g. where nursing care is necessary such as for advanced dementia or physical nursing needs:

- Purpose built schemes for the frail elderly where there is an element of close care provided on site 24 hours a day. This level of care is above that of provision of an on-site wardening service provided for sheltered accommodation. It would be expected that there would normally be an age restriction of 60+ years for the occupants of the units and that the planning permission would be conditioned in such a way that the units could not become open market housing. Experience from schemes of this nature indicates that in order to provide 24 hour care the minimum number of units is generally around 40 and the scheme will also have communal facilities. Authorities should consider requiring a covenant precluding pet ownership where it is in their view an effective measure in reducing the risk of adverse effects of predation and disturbance.
- Purpose built schemes for the accommodation of disabled people, for example a care home for people with dementia, where by the nature of the residents' disabilities, they are unlikely to have any impact on the adjacent protected heaths.

Any planning application would need to be supported by an impact assessment with details of how the potential impacts resulting from staff and visitors will be mitigated. It may be necessary to use pet covenants or other suitable legally binding agreements in these specific situations. Planning conditions would be necessary to ensure that pressure from residents to own pets is an acceptable risk and that enforcement is achievable, i.e. there is 24 hour supervision. Possible conditions:

- The applicant/management body will provide a biannual written confirmation to the Council detailing the compliance with the pet covenant, the number of residents and their age.
- The applicant/management body will prevent, through design and enforcement measures, the use of on-site car parking for public use for accessing nearby heathlands.

Such schemes are not required to provide mitigation as the nature of the residents is such that they will not be expected to leave the property to access heathland.

Retirement homes where the occupants/partners are still active and/or proposals that would lead to a net increase in on-site staff residential accommodation would not be allowed.

Use Class C2 – residential institutions, i.e. hospitals

Generally hospitals would not be considered to have a likely significant effect with regard to recreational impacts and could be allowable within 400 metre heathland area.

Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMO)

There is no evidence to demonstrate that residents of HMOs would be likely to have any level of recreational access need which is substantially different to residents in Use Class C3 dwellings. Therefore any net additional rooms in HMOs over 6 existing residents will not be allowed within 400 metre heathland area.

Between 400 metres and 5km mitigation will be needed in accordance with this SPD. Due to the permitted interchangeability of C3 dwellings and C4 HMOs, C4 HMOs are treated as a single dwelling if there is provision for up to 6 residents. However for proposals where there would be more than 6 residents (sui generis) mitigation will be necessary. Each additional occupied room will be required to provide mitigation in accordance with this SPD equating to one flat per additional room, i.e. a proposal for a 7 room HMO will be assumed to result in one additional room and will have to provide a financial contribution equating to a flat. This is because more than 6 unrelated people in a single dwelling significantly exceeds the average expected occupancy of any single dwelling.

Self-catering, caravan and touring holiday accommodation applications

Self-catering and touring proposals are likely to have broadly similar impacts upon the heathland to those arising from residential development. Whilst individual applicants may seek to reduce some of the impacts e.g. by restricting pets there is considerable uncertainty about whether, over time, such agreements would be effective and therefore such proposals cannot be supported. The restriction of pet ownership does not in any case restrict all impacts likely to arise. Therefore any net increase in self-catering and touring proposals will not be allowed within 400 metre heathland area.

Between 400 metres and 5km mitigation it will be necessary for:

- Larger proposals to provide bespoke mitigation in the form of HIPS; and
- Small numbers of additional units, to provide mitigation through the contribution policy offered by the SPD. For the Purbeck Local Plan area, in cases where CIL doesn't apply, the preference will be for mitigation measures to be provided as part of the development package.

In calculating financial contributions we will assume a 60% occupancy to take account of seasonal fluctuations and average occupancy (both SAMMs and HIPs). Therefore only 60% of the contribution will be necessary. Applicants can challenge this assumption, but will need to provide evidence to demonstrate that the occupancy level will be different.

Gypsies and Travellers

There is no evidence to demonstrate that the occupants of permanent or transit sites for gypsies and travellers would be likely to have any level of recreational access need which is substantially different to residents in Use Class C3 dwellings. Therefore any net increase in gypsy and travellers accommodation will not be allowed within 400 metre heathland area. Between 400 metres and 5km mitigation will be needed in accordance with this SPD with each pitch equating to one flat.

Purpose built student accommodation

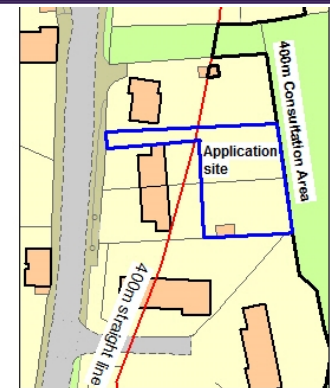

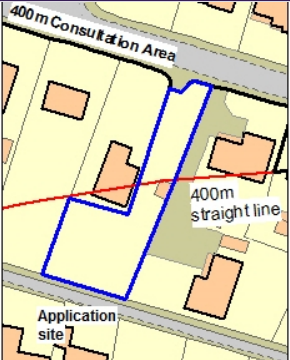
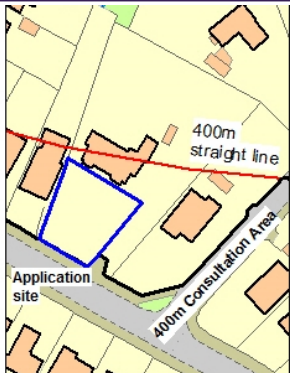
There is no evidence to demonstrate that the occupants of student accommodation would be likely to have any level of recreational access need which is substantially different to residents in Use Class C3 dwellings. Therefore student accommodation would not be allowed within 400 metre heathland buffer.

Between 400 metres and 5km mitigation the effects from large managed blocks of student accommodation on campus are likely to be different from those of C3 residential development. The self-contained facilities available on campus, restrictions on dog ownership and the day to day management of student halls may therefore provide a degree of certainty that there will not be significant effects on protected heathlands. These types of development may not be required to provide heathland mitigation if the Councils can be assured that units will remain as managed student accommodation. .

Other student housing, i.e. off campus student blocks or smaller developments may not be able to provide the Councils with the same level of assurance and the provision of heathland mitigation will be therefore be applicable. There is an expectation that occupancy (such as switching to non-students) and dog ownership will be less controlled.

Appendix C: 400m Consultation Area

The 400 metre heathland area is drawn as a straight line (red) around the edge of each protected heathland site. The principle objective is to ensure that there is no net increase in residential units including their curtilage within the straight line 400m area. Natural England has mapped a 400 metre consultation area (black) to align with curtilages. Some examples are presented below to assist in the consideration of proposals. The application sites, edged blue, all fall in the 400m consultation area whereby Natural England will need to be consulted.

No	Example	
1		<p>Description: The heathland lies to the left side of the plan and the two properties fall within the consultation area, the site is accessed into the 400m area.</p> <p>Decision: Not allowed. The access point, hence curtilage for the new dwellings brings residents into the 400m straight line heathland area, closer to the protected heathland.</p>
2		<p>Description: The heathland lies to the left side of the plan, the existing property lies in the 400m consultation area, the site is accessed away from the 400m area.</p> <p>Decision: Allowed. There is no net increase in dwellings in the 400m straight line area and access does not lead into this area. The existing and proposed dwellings are within the 400m consultation area but the proposed dwelling would fall outside the 400m straight line heathland area.</p>
3		<p>Description: The heathland lies to the bottom of the plan, the existing property lies in the 400m consultation area, the site is accessed from outside of the 400m straight line heathland area.</p> <p>Decision: Not allowed. The net effect of this proposal is an increase in dwellings in the 400m straight line heathland area.</p>
4		<p>Description: The heathland lies to the top of the plan, the existing large property lies in the 400m consultation area, and the site is accessed from outside the 400m straight line heathland area.</p> <p>Decision: Allowed. The existing large plot is in the 400m heathland area but a new plot is located and accessed wholly outside the 400m straight line area. This will not lead to an increase in dwellings in the 400m straight line heathland area.</p>

Appendix D: Guidelines for the establishment of Suitable Alternative Natural Greenspace (SANG) Quality Standards for the Dorset Heathlands

Introduction

'Suitable Alternative Natural Greenspace' (SANG) is the name given to green space that is of a quality and type suitable to be used as mitigation for applications likely to affect the Dorset Heathlands European and internationally protected sites. The provision of SANGs is one of a range of mitigation measures, which the Councils and Natural England consider offer an effective means of avoiding or mitigating harm from a number of urban effects.

The role of SANGs is to provide alternative green space to divert visitors away from the Dorset Heathlands. SANGs are intended to provide mitigation for the likely impact of residential type developments on the Dorset Heathlands by preventing an increase in visitor pressure. The effectiveness of SANGs as mitigation will depend upon its location and design. These must be such that the SANGs is more attractive than the Dorset Heathlands to visitors of the kind that currently visit them.

These guidelines describe the features which have been found to draw visitors to the Dorset Heathlands, which should be replicated in SANGs:

- the type of site which should be identified as SANGs; and
- measures which can be taken to enhance sites so that they may be used as SANGs

These guidelines relate specifically to the means to provide mitigation for development of a residential nature within or close to 5km of the Dorset Heathlands. They do not address nor preclude the other functions of green space (e.g. provision of disabled access). Other functions may be provided within SANGs, as long as this does not conflict with the specific function of mitigating visitor impacts on the Dorset Heathlands.

SANGs may be created from:

- existing open space of SANGs quality with no existing public access or limited public access, which for the purposes of mitigation could be made fully accessible to the public;
- existing open space which is already accessible, but could be changed in character so that it is more attractive to the specific group of visitors who might otherwise visit the Dorset Heathlands; and
- land in other uses which could be converted into SANGs.

The identification of SANGs should seek to avoid sites of high nature conservation value which are likely to be damaged by increased visitor numbers. Such damage may arise, for example, from increased disturbance, erosion, input of nutrients from dog faeces, and increased incidence of fires. Where sites of high nature conservation value are considered as SANGs, the impact on their nature conservation value should be assessed and considered alongside the relevant planning policy.

The character of the Dorset Heathlands and its visitors

The Dorset Heathlands are made up of 42 Sites of Special Scientific Interest, and consists of a mixture of open heathland and mire with some woodland habitats. The topography is varied with some prominent viewpoints. Many sites contain streams, ponds and small lakes and though some have open landscapes with few trees others have scattered trees and areas of woodland. Most sites are freely accessible to the public though in some areas access is restricted by army, or other operations.

Surveys have shown that about half of visitors to the Dorset Heathlands arrive by car and about half on foot. Where sites are close to urban development around Poole and Bournemouth, foot access tends to be most common. On rural sites in Purbeck and East Dorset, more visitors come by car. Some 75% of those who visited by car had come from 5.3km of the access point onto the heathlands. A very large proportion of the Dorset Heathland visitors are dog walkers, many of whom visit the particular site on a regular (i.e. multiple visits per week) basis and spend less than an hour there, walking on average about 2.3km.

Guidelines for the quality of SANG

The quality guidelines have been sub-divided into different aspects of site fabric and structure. They have been compiled from a variety of sources but principally from visitor surveys carried out at heathland sites within the Dorset Heathlands and the Thames Basin Heaths.

The guidelines concentrate on the type of SANGs designed principally to cater for heathland dog walkers. Other important heathland mitigation measures, for example, facilities designed to attract motor cycle scramblers or BMX users away from heathlands or facilities for adventurous play for children are not covered specifically and will need to be considered on a case by case basis.

The principle criteria contained in the Guidelines have also been put into a checklist format which can be found in a table at the end of this appendix.

It is important to note that these Guidelines only cover the Quality of SANG provision. There are a number of other matters that will need to be agreed with Natural England and the Council including; Provision of in-perpetuity management of the SANG, SANG capacity, and other avoidance and mitigation measures as necessary.

Accessibility - reaching the SANG

Most visitors reach the Dorset Heathlands either by foot or by car and the same will apply for SANGs. Thus SANGs may be intended principally for the use of a local population living within a 400 metre catchment around the site; or they may be designed primarily to attract visitors who arrive by car (they may also have both functions).

SANG design needs to take into account the anticipated target group of visitors. For example, where large populations are close to the Dorset Heathlands the provision of SANGs may need to be attractive to visitors on foot.

SANGs co-located with developments are the preferred option so people can walk or cycle to them. The requirement for car parking with SANGs will be considered

If intended to attract visitors arriving by car, the availability of adequate car parking is essential. Car parks may be provided specifically for a SANG or a SANG may make use of existing car parks but some existing car parks may have features incompatible with SANG use, such as car park charging. The amount and nature of parking provision should reflect the anticipated numbers and mode of arrival by visitors to the site and the catchment size of the SANGs. It is important that there is easy access between the car park and the SANG i.e. this is not impeded by, for example, a road crossing. Thus such SANGs should have a car park with direct access straight on to the SANG with the ability to take dogs safely from the car park to the SANG off the lead. Similarly, the nature of foot access between urban development and a SANG is important and green corridors reaching into the urban area can be an important part of facilitating access to the SANG. Key points:

- 1. Sites must have adequate free parking for visitors, unless the site is intended for local pedestrian use only, i.e. within easy walking distance (400m as a straight line) of the developments linked to it. The amount of car parking space should be determined by the anticipated numbers using the site and arriving by car. One space per hectare of SANG is a useful guideline.*
- 2. Car parks must be easily and safely accessible by car, be of an open nature and should be clearly sign posted.*
- 3. There should be easy access between the car park or housing and the SANG with the facility to take dogs safely from the car park to the SANG off the lead.*
- 4. Access points should have signage outlining the layout of the SANGs and the routes available to visitors.*

Paths, Tracks and other SANG Infrastructure

SANGs should aim to supply a choice of circular walking routes that provide an attractive alternative to those routes on heathlands in the vicinity (i.e. those heaths that the SANG is designed to attract visitors away from). Given the average length of walks on heathland, a circular walk of 2.3-2.5km in length is

necessary unless there are particular reasons why a shorter walk is considered still appropriate. Where possible a range of different length walks should be provided; a proportion of visitors walk up to 5km and beyond so walking routes longer than 2.5 km are valuable, either on-site or through the connection of sites along green corridors.

Paths do not have to be of any particular width, and both vehicular-sized tracks and narrow paths are acceptable to visitors although narrow corridors where visitors/dogs may feel constrained should be avoided. The majority of visitors come alone and safety is one of their primary concerns. Paths should be routed so that they are perceived as safe by the visitors, with some routes being through relatively open (visible) terrain (with no trees or scrub, or well-spaced mature trees, or wide rides with vegetation back from the path), especially those routes which are 1-3 km long.

A substantial number of visitors like to have surfaced but not tarmac paths, particularly where these blend in well with the landscape. This is not necessary for all paths but there should be some visitor-friendly, all weather routes built into the structure of a SANGs, particularly those routes which are 1-3 km long. Boardwalks may help with access across wet areas but excessive use of boardwalks, as may be necessary on sites which are mostly wet or waterlogged such as flood plain and grazing marsh, is likely to detract from the site's natural feel.

Ideally SANGs should be available for year round use, to establish people's behaviours too utilise this mitigation rather than visit heathland. However flooding events generally do not coincide with the bird nesting season (March-July) when the adverse effect of people upon protected birds is most sensitive. The short periods of flooding must be weighed against the quality and natural attributes of riverside access. Land in the Stour floodplain, for example, provides for multiple green infrastructure benefits and is located within easy reach of nearby urban areas.

Other infrastructure specifically designed to make the SANG attractive to dog walkers may also be desirable but must not detract from a site's relatively wild and natural feel. Measures could include accessible water bodies for dogs to swim/drink; dog bins, fencing near roads/car-parks etc. to ensure dog safety, clear messages regarding the need to 'pick-up', large areas for dogs to be off lead safely, , dog training areas may be appropriate in larger SANGs:

- 5. Paths must be easily used and well maintained but most should remain unsurfaced to avoid the site becoming too urban in feel.*
- 6. A majority of paths should be suitable for use in all weathers and all year around. Boardwalks may be required in wet sections.*
- 7. All SANGs with car parks must have a circular walk which starts and finishes at the car park.*
- 8. It should be possible to complete a circular walk of 2.3-2.5km around the SANGs, and for larger SANGs a variety of circular walks*
- 9. SANGs must be designed so that visitors are not deterred by safety concerns.*
- 10. SANGs should have good green infrastructure links with nearby developments to encourage use of the SANG*

Advertising - making people aware of the SANG

The need for some advertising is self-evident. There should be clear reference to the SANG being provided as an alternative for local people who might otherwise assess the nearby heathlands.

- 11. SANGs should be clearly sign-posted and advertised.*
- 12. Leaflets and/or websites advertising their location to potential visitors should be produced and provided at the sales office of the new development, to the new homeowners and be made available at entrance points and car parks.*

Landscape and Vegetation

The open or semi wooded and undulating nature of most of the Dorset Heathland sites gives them an air of relative wildness, even when there are significant numbers of visitors on site. SANGs must aim to reproduce this quality using native species to create a net gain in biodiversity, but do not have to

contain heathland or heathy vegetation. Surveys in the Thames Basin heath area show that woodland or a semi-wooded landscape is a key feature that people who use the SPA there appreciate. Deciduous woodland is preferred to coniferous woodland.

In these circumstances a natural looking landscape with plenty of variation including both open and wooded areas is ideal for a SANG. There is clearly a balance to be struck between what is regarded as an exciting landscape and a safe one and so some element of choice between the two is desirable.

Hills do not put people off visiting a site, particularly where these are associated with good views, but steep hills are not appreciated. An undulating landscape is preferred to a flat one. Water features, particularly ponds and lakes, act as a focus for visitors for their visit, but are not essential. The long term management of the SANG habitats should be considered at an early stage. Particularly for larger SANGs, and those with grasslands, grazing management is a complementary option.

A number of factors can detract from the essential natural looking landscape and SANGs that have an urban feel, for example where they are thin and narrow with long boundaries with adjoining urban development or roads, are unlikely to be effective:

- 13. SANGs must be perceived as natural spaces without intrusive artificial structures, except in the immediate vicinity of car parks. Visually-sensitive way-markers and some benches are acceptable.*
- 14. SANGs must aim to provide a variety of habitats for visitors to experience (e.g. some of: woodland, scrub, grassland, heathland, wetland, open water).*
- 15. Access within the SANGs must be largely unrestricted with plenty of space provided where it is possible for dogs to exercise freely and safely off lead, but under control so as not to deter others.*
- 16. SANGs must be free from unpleasant visual, auditory or olfactory intrusions (e.g. derelict buildings, intrusive adjoining buildings, dumped materials, loud intermittent or continuous noise from traffic, industry, sewage treatment works, waste disposal facilities).*

Features		Current	Future
Access			
1	Sites must have adequate parking for visitors, unless the site is intended for local pedestrian use only, i.e. within easy walking distance (400m as a straight line) of the developments linked to it.		
2	Car parks must be easily and safely accessible by car, be of an open nature and be clearly sign posted.		
3	There should be easy access between the car park or housing and the SANG with the facility to take dogs safely from the car park to the SANG off the lead.		
4	Access points should have signage showing the SANGs layout and the routes available.		
Paths, Tracks and Infrastructure			
5	Paths must be easily used and well maintained but most should remain unsurfaced to avoid the site becoming too urban in feel.		
6	Most paths should be suitable for use in all weathers and all year around. Boardwalks may be required in wet sections.		
7	SANGs with car parks must have a circular walk which starts and finishes at the car park.		
8	A circular walk of 2.3-2.5km around the SANGs is available - for larger SANGs a variety of circular walks created		
9	It must be designed so that visitors are not deterred by safety concerns		
10	Good green infrastructure links with nearby development to encourage use of SANG		
Advertising and marketing of the SANG			
11	It should be clearly sign-posted and advertised		
12	Leaflets and/or websites advertising their location to potential visitors should be produced and provided at the sales office of the new development and to the new homeowners		
Landscape and vegetation			
13	They must be perceived as natural spaces without intrusive artificial structures, except in the immediate vicinity of car parks. Visually-sensitive way-markers and some benches are acceptable		
14	They must aim to provide a variety of habitats for visitors to experience (e.g. some of: woodland, scrub, grassland, heathland, wetland, open water)		
15	Access within the SANGs must be largely unrestricted with plenty of space provided where it is possible for dogs to exercise freely and safely off lead but under control so as not to deter others.		
16	They must avoid where possible unpleasant visual and auditory intrusions (e.g. derelict buildings, intrusive adjoining buildings, dumped materials, loud intermittent or continuous noise from traffic, industry, sewage treatment works, waste disposal facilities).		

Appendix E: SANGs planning application principles

The following details will be required at the time at which a proposal is considered, this may be either at outline or a full application where outline has not been submitted:

1. SANG maintenance and function should be secured and demonstrated to be in place for perpetuity.
2. Applications for developments requiring a SANG are likely to require a Change of Use application for the SANG itself. This may be done through a separate planning application.
3. When the Council considers the application for the development that the SANG is designed to mitigate it will need to be certain that the SANG:
 - meets the SANG criteria;
 - is deliverable, i.e. ownership and appropriate management is secured;
 - can be managed in a suitable condition in perpetuity; and
 - will be monitored for the first 5 years.

This typically involves a draft Section 106 Agreement, an implementation plan, long-term management plan and monitoring arrangements being submitted for agreement with Natural England and the Council.

4. Where the application for development is at an outline stage the applicant will need to provide sufficient information on the SANG to allow the SANG proposal to be considered.
5. The SANG land will have been assessed for its biodiversity features and the applicant will have confirmed that the proposal will not in principle lead to net harm to biodiversity. Where harm to biodiversity features is predicted then the capacity of the SANG will need to be adjusted.
6. A full SANG management plan will be required as part of a reserved matters/planning condition application if not previously provided at outline stage. This will set out the implementation and maintenance of the SANG – it will record initial infrastructure (photographically) and management objectives by compartment. This will allow for future evolution of the SANG within the broad SANG criteria rather than a rigid approach.
7. If part or all of the SANG is already accessible to the public a visitor survey will need to be submitted as part of the application (outline or full where no-outline is submitted), and the SANG capacity discounted if necessary
8. Where a SANG is not co-located with a residential proposal, Natural England will provide advice to the applicant concerning the SANG capacity/catchment on a case by case basis.

Natural England will provide written confirmation to the Council that the proposed measures (SANG, SAMM) are appropriate to secure the necessary avoidance and mitigation measures and have been secured for a duration proportionate to the timescale of the development's effects.

SANG Visitor Monitoring

Large developments may come forward in phases, monitoring should commence prior to the occupation of the first dwelling where there is existing public use. It need not be when the land has no existing public access. Monitoring should be phased at two/three years after each substantive phase and also at five years after the development is completed. It may be the case that monitoring will need to include nearby heathland sites. The primary aims of visitor monitoring are to inform the SANG delivery and allow for adjustments as well as demonstrating the SANGs functionality and use by existing local residents. Effective monitoring will provide a robust baseline which can be observed in future strategic monitoring events.

After five years from the final phase of a development ongoing SANG monitoring will be incorporated into the ongoing SAMM programme on a strategic basis.

SANG monitoring methodology may include visitor questionnaires, remote sensors and observational studies. All SANG monitoring raw data should be made readily available to the authority as part of the wider Heathland Monitoring Strategy. All monitoring will need to be at least consistent with existing questionnaire methodology and automatic recording approaches.

Strategic Access Management and Monitoring (SAMM)

The provision of SANG within walking distance of a new development provides one important element of the required long term avoidance/mitigation strategic approach in SE Dorset. The SANGs however are not intended to avoid all new residents accessing the protected sites, rather to enable a neutral level of visitor pressure with an equal proportion of existing heathland users being diverted. It is therefore necessary for applicants to secure SAMM relative to the level of residential development. As for SANGs the mitigation needs to be secured in perpetuity.

Information required	Outline	Full	Provided
SANG maintenance and function should be secured and demonstrated to be in place for perpetuity.	✓	✓	
Change of Use application for the SANG		✓	
Natural England confirms it meets the SANG criteria	✓	✓	
SANG is deliverable (ownership/control and management secure)	✓	✓	
Can be maintained in perpetuity	✓	✓	
Will be monitored for 5 years from completion		✓	
Draft S106 provided	✓		
Full S106 provided		✓	
Assessment of Biodiversity features of SANG	✓	✓	
SANG layout/masterplan	✓	✓	
SANG management plan/costed		✓	
If site has existing public access, visitor survey provided	✓	✓	
SANG monitoring strategy, agreed with LPA/Natural England		✓	
SANG Monitoring post each development phase (large developments)		✓	
SAMM contribution can be met	✓	✓	
Natural England confirms measures required are secured pre-submission (desirable)	✓	✓	

This checklist is to assist applicants preparing the necessary information and there are likely to be exceptions depending on the size and complexity of the application. Early engagement, where possible, can reduce delays.

Appendix F: Permitted Development / Prior Approvals

The Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) (England) Order 2015 (as amended) (GPDO) enables certain types of development to take place without the need for specific planning permission, provided certain criteria are met. For example, the change of use of an office to a dwelling.

Article 3(1) of the GPDO, by incorporating regulations 75-78 of the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (the Habitats Regulations), imposes a condition requiring prior approval under these Regulations, that the local planning authority is satisfied that there is no adverse effect on the integrity of any European site, before permitted development can go ahead. Regulation 75 states:

General development orders

75. It is a condition of any planning permission granted by a general development order made on or after 30th November 2017, that development which—

(a) is likely to have a significant effect on a European site or a European offshore marine site (either alone or in combination with other plans or projects), and

(b) is not directly connected with or necessary to the management of the site,

must not be begun until the developer has received written notification of the approval of the local planning authority under regulation 77 (approval of local planning authority).

As set out in this SPD, additional residential development is likely to have a significant effect on the Dorset Heathlands either alone or in combination with other proposals. Therefore in accordance with the regulations above the Council is obliged to undertake appropriate assessment and secure suitable mitigation in accordance with this SPD..

In practice the process generally involves the applicant seeking Prior Approval from the Council for the change of use. When determining the Prior Approval the Council will provide a form for the applicant to complete. This form has to be submitted and approved by the Council before work on developing the site can commence.

In cases outside of the 400m area the position can be overcome as follows:

BCP Council, and for Dorset Council the area covered by the North Dorset Local Plan – by the submission alongside the form of a unilateral agreement (S106 Agreement) or upfront contribution (S111) to provide mitigation in accordance with this SPD. Until suitable avoidance/mitigation is secured the authority will not be able to inform applicants that the proposal can be implemented.

Dorset Council (except for the area covered by the North Dorset Local Plan) – the applicant can rely on Dorset Council to fund the necessary mitigation from the wider CIL pot, at no extra cost to the applicant.

Appendix G: Model Clauses for Planning Obligations

There is a standard clause for either an agreement or unilateral undertaking as follows:

“the Dorset Heathland contribution” means the sum of () thousand () hundred and () Pounds increased by the percentage (if any) by the Retail Price Index shall have increased between the date of publication prior to the date of this Deed and the date of payment together with an administrative fee of £(pounds) towards measures which avoid or mitigate against any adverse effect of the Development on the Dorset Heathlands in accordance with the Dorset Heathlands Planning Framework Supplementary Planning Document 2020 - 2025. For the avoidance of doubt such sum or any part of thereof shall not be reimbursed to the party or to any other party”.

The obligation could then be worded:

“The Owner hereby Covenants with the Council that he will not cause or permit the commencement of the development on the land until the Dorset Heathlands Contribution has been paid to the Council.”

For strategically significant sites delivering large numbers of residential units the obligation may be worded differently to reflect payment of the contribution on a phased basis.

Dorset Heathlands Planning Framework 2020-2025 SPD

Consultation Report January 2020

BCP Council and Dorset Council consulted jointly on the Draft Dorset Heathlands Planning Framework Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) for 4 weeks from 3 January to 3 February 2020. The Councils contacted everyone who registered an interest in being contacted about local planning consultations. The Communications teams raised awareness through social media and a press release. Hard copies of the SPD were displayed in every library in the BCP Council and Dorset Council areas and the SPD was available on both Council's websites.

The consultation attracted 115 responses as set out in the consultation report at Appendix 2, of which 62 responses were from organisations and 53 responses were from the public. The two tables below, one for organisations and one for members of the public provide a brief summary of the comment, an officer response and where relevant, actions for the SPD.

Responses from organisations:

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
Action 4 Alderholt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Carbon emissions and Climate Control should weigh very heavily on any future development plans with all future new housing situated on brownfield sites as close as possible to existing public transport routes, existing infrastructure, existing public services and existing employment opportunities, effectively ruling out remote greenfield sites. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noted, this is an issue for the local plan and not relevant to the SPD
Amphibian & Reptile Conservation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remain supportive of the Dorset Heathlands Planning Framework which continues to provide an effective balance between development and mitigating the impact on the heathland environment. Fully support the policies to avoid and limit impact to identified habitats and ecological networks i.e. Dorset's Ecological Networks. However, remain concerned with the ongoing loss of these ecological networks e.g. the loss of the potential habitats between Parley-Merritown heaths. The more urban SSSIs are progressively becoming more isolated. Therefore need to safeguard additional zones of retained habitats around isolated SSSIs. To comply with NPPF 174 it is essential that actual and potential ecological networks are safeguarded within Local Plans to ensure that these SSSIs do not continue to lose their functionality and resilience within the landscape via successive development. Development continues to isolate some of the SSSI series e.g. Canford, Ferndown, Parley and Talbot Heath with a loss of function, structure and resilience of these protected habitats at a landscape level. For example large-scale development in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> North Poole is encroaching on an area classified as a potential ecological 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support noted. Acknowledge the concerns raised. The emerging local plans will have to look carefully at the role of ecological networks.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>network, isolating Canford Heath and not clear Canford SANG will be effective.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Talbot Village - TV3 should have been restored to heath to reconnect and improve resilience. There is a failure to achieve net gain in biodiversity and a proposed SANG adjacent to SSSI is inappropriate. Reduce the TV2 footprint and increase the SANG. ○ Ferndown SSSI is becoming isolated and not effective to manage, e.g. arson. • Further emphasis should be given to define and safeguard areas that may currently be of poor ecological quality, e.g. as new Green Belt. • Concerned that some use class continues to allow development adjacent/within 400m of protected heathland, and that some of these use classes remain inappropriate e.g. student accommodation. • Agree that large scale development have binding agreements, e.g. SANGs should be completed before the development is occupied. Mitigation or compensation must be of sufficient extent and quality to offset loss and provide ecological gain, and enforced. • Poor quality evidence from ecological consultants is a concern on which planning applications are proposed. Furthermore monitoring to assess the effectiveness of mitigation and compensation schemes remains insufficient. • Harmful invasive non-native species continue to be planted within development schemes, to the direct detriment of SSSI and ecological networks. 	
Arne Parish Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arne Parish Council has considered the proposal and members would like to stress that they would not wish to see any form of relaxing of the 400m heathland mitigation zone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comment noted
Blandford Forum Town Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Town Council feel that this is a strongly evidenced document that has considered the factors involved in mitigation of development near and in heathland areas. • We therefore broadly welcome the findings of the document and note that it is a national strategy applied to the whole Dorset area. • We particularly welcome the continuance and possible creation of SANGS and would wish to see such areas developed more fully into 'semi-wilded' recreational spaces, which will add to bio-diversity and help mitigate climate change. They should never be merely a dog-walking area. • As climate change becomes a more urgent agent in the life of both heathlands and SANGS, we feel that examination of fire precautions needs to be investigated and if necessary, sufficiently strengthened as a preventative measure.' • Recognise the necessity for levying CIL contributions to SAMMS which will further mitigate impact on sensitive heathland environments. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support noted. • Note that the strategy only covers the 5km area around heathlands so does not cover the full extent of Dorset. Furthermore the area formerly within North Dorset District does not have CIL so will require planning obligations (S106 Agreements) unlike the rest of Dorset where CIL is in place. • Mitigation of the adverse impacts caused by fire is included as possible measure and the Councils will be looking to identify such projects.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note that CIL contributions will levied on new developments within the southern part of the North Dorset area as a result of the mitigation criteria. Although clearly not the purpose of the document, clarity on identified sites for development would enable some assessment of impact on sensitive areas to occur. A spatial strategy that spreads the impact of developments across the whole region would lessen immediate impact on nearby social and retail centres such as Wimborne and Christchurch. 	
The Blandford Group Practice	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support the strategy to protect these valuable heathlands and to restrict building in these areas. As a GP Practice we feel we need to promote the protection of valuable outdoor space and our natural environment as this is key to people living healthier lives both from a physical and a mental perspective. There is extensive scientific evidence supporting links to having good access outdoor space / natural environment to the state of the health and wellbeing of the local population. In light of the recent events in Australia, it is prudent not to build too close to heathland as by their nature they are prone to be highly combustible (natural and deliberate)! 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support noted
Bourne Leisure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current planning policy presupposes the protected habitat is in good condition and being managed effectively in a way consistent with the European Site Conservation Objectives. This 'blanket policy approach' is insufficiently nuanced, and instead proposed new development and bespoke mitigation solutions should be considered on a case-by-case basis, in terms of two interrelated aspects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the nature of the use proposed and how it can be managed to avoid adverse impacts on heathland areas; and potential benefits arising from such development, including funding to maintain and enhance heathland areas. Planning policy restrictions threaten the future of the Holiday Park, and a funding source to contribute to regenerating Ham Common, which is in an unfavourable condition. A bespoke solution can be developed for Rockley Park that protects the integrity of Ham Common SPA, helps to regenerate the declining state of the heathland area, and enables the Holiday Park to evolve so that it can continue contributing to tourism and economic growth. This will most likely need to be led by the Council's Local Plan review which will then prompt a review of the SPD. An example of flexible policy within 400m of the SPA - Policy. NRM6 of the South East Plan (Thames Basin Heath SPA) that, "...within the 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The blanket approach provides certainty, although each application will be considered on a case by case basis. Rockley park proposals will be considered through the BCP Local Plan process.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p><i>zone of influence, there will be a 400m exclusion zone where mitigation measures are unlikely to be capable of protecting the integrity of the SPA. In exceptional circumstances, this may vary with the provision of evidence that demonstrates the extent of the area within which it is considered that mitigation measures will be capable of protecting the integrity of the SPA. These small locally determined zones will be set out in local development frameworks (LDFs) and SPA avoidance strategies and agreed with Natural England.”</i> The supporting text to the policy states that local authorities must, “...put forward a policy framework to protect the SPA whilst meeting development requirements...” (Para 9.32) and that, “Where developers propose a bespoke [mitigation] solution, this will be assessed on its own merits under the Habitats Regulations.” (Para 9.36) Bracknell Forest Council states in its SPD that, “Applications for non-residential development in Zone A will be assessed on a case by case basis, in agreement with NE.” (Para 3.2.3)</p>	
Bournemouth Development Company	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BCP Council owns a number of allocated sites in Bournemouth town centre. • Welcome the fact that the Councils have been able to identify a strategy which will allow development to proceed, to maintain the prosperity of the region. • BDC and BCP Council need to work together to identify a solution to overcome the objections to development arising from the potential impacts on the protected Dorset Heathlands. • BDC requires certainty that the sites in its portfolio are deliverable in relation to the requirements of the Habitats Regulations and that it will not experience unnecessary delays when engaging with the local planning authorities and Natural England on these matters for the preparation and submission of planning applications. • The draft SPD removes 50 or more units threshold for providing SANGs, thereby removing a degree of certainty which is important to provide clarity and consistency across proposed developments. • Appendix A of the draft SPD provides guidance on types of SAMM measures and HIPs but does not provide detail on proposed strategic locations of such measures or projects nor how this will be monitored. The SPD should detail the specific locations for such mitigation measures and the proposed Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan should be published to provide this guidance. • There is limited information provided to quantify the 5 years of SAMM projects and costs for respective Councils. To be successful it is essential that the SPD provides the requisite level of certainty and consistency to allow the costs associated with development to be transparent 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support noted. • The threshold for SANGs provision will be reinserted. • Specific locations and spend will be set out in the Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan. • The occupancy levels are based on census data. The SAMMs have been calculated on assumptions of house/flat split. The workings were considered too complex and unnecessary for inclusion in the SPD. • There is no right approach in respect of CIL or planning obligation. Each Council has chosen a different method and these methods will be reviewed through the local plan process. • Acknowledge Draft SPD was inconsistent regarding student accommodation. • Note the comments on SANG design and this section will be updated. <p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Re-insert threshold for the provision of SANGs

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>and understood, particularly given the heightened importance of viability matters. It is not certain when provision of an on-site SANG or HIP would be required for residential development within 5km of the Dorset Heathlands or, if financial contributions were made, whether these would be found to provide the required specific mitigation. It is important that the SPD provides a clear basis and justification for contributions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is no justification for occupancy rates of 2.42/house and 1.65/flat across the region. Similarly, the 'assumed % house/flat split' is not qualified. This should relate to the planned housing mix over the relevant (Plan) period, rather than previous trends. • The SPD is not clear which approach CIL/planning obligation approach is correct. • In accordance with Para 16 of NPPF, policies should be clearly written and unambiguous and should not be used to add unnecessarily to the financial burdens on development. • The potential to provide HIPs alongside major developments in the urban area is highly constrained. Suitable land for HIPs has become increasingly scarce as urban sites have developed/redeveloped over time. It is therefore important the SPD provides certainty regarding the circumstances in which a financial contribution towards a specific strategic HIP will be required, or where a bespoke HIP related to a specific development proposal is necessary. Accept that each site should be considered on a site-by-site basis but further clarification should be provided through the SPD so that developers can plan effectively. This certainty must be provided in advance of the adoption of the BCP Council Local Plan, which will not be adopted until 2023. • There is also a duty on the Local Planning Authority to ensure that contributions collected towards heathland mitigation are actually spent on projects that have been agreed with Natural England. • Appendix B – The table in this section indicates that 'University managed student accommodation' will not be allowed within 400m of the heathlands and that it will be permitted within 400m-5km of the heathlands provided a financial contribution is made by way of mitigation. The current version of the SPD indicates that managed student halls of residence on University campuses are likely to be different to C3 residential. There is no evidence to justify that a different approach should be followed. • Appendix D – certain aspects of Appendix D are too prescriptive and may prevent SANG / HIP being agreed and therefore affect the deliverability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amend inconsistency with student accommodation. • Update Appendix D in line with best practice.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>of new housing developments. The SPD should provide more flexibility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where a SANG/HIP car park is separated by a road crossing – subject to the type of road, its location and use patterns, it may not be an impediment to the use of the SANG/HIP; Sites required to be within easy walking distance (400m) of the development linked to it – agree that to maximise the prospects of someone using SANG it should be within easy walking distance of a proposed housing scheme. However, this should not necessarily be limited to within 400m. A pragmatic approach must be taken to on a site-by-site basis, to ensure that sites which are within easy walking distance, but that may be further away than 400m, are not necessarily rejected on that criteria alone; Provision of circular walking routes – to provide greater flexibility for the delivery of SANG sites in the urban area there should be circumstances where the required minimum walk lengths of 2.3-2.5km can be achieved through means other than just a circular walk e.g. through a combination of a shorter circular route with paths that cross the SANG area and link up; All SANGs with car parks must have circular walks which start and finish at the car park – this requirement should allow for situations where the site shape and size characteristics do not allow for the circular walk to start and finish at the car park. Some sites, which otherwise meet all of the other SANG requirements, may require a short section of path before a circular walk can ‘open up’. SANG must provide a variety of habitats for visitors or experience – this could prove overly restrictive. 	
British Horse Society	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please increase horse access along all Castleman Trailway from Poole to the New Forest, especially across West Moors. North Dorset Trailway link up to Poole one From West Moors add old railway line could be a trailway to Salisbury. From Shillingstone the link Great Ridgeway Trail goes all the way to Lyme Regis. Combine funding with Chalk and Cheese Grant, Sport England and British Horse Society. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proposals can be considered in the Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan
Broadmayne Parish Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Parish Council supports the principle of the SPD avoid any adverse effects on the integrity of the Dorset Heathlands, and welcomes the possibility of additional mitigation of adverse effects on existing heathlands and the provision of SANGs in the context of the proposed large scale developments in nearby Crossways 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support noted. There are no plans to apply restrictions to dog owners, the strategy aims to educate and encourage behavioural change.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appendix A - If the damage caused by domestic pets is one of the primary problems on protected heathlands then further controls on dogs (i.e. requiring them to be kept on leads) may be necessary. Bins for dog waste should also be provided at the entrances to sites. Education of users is vital - information boards, talks to parish councils and schools could be part of this. Appendix D - SANGs should be integrated into the public rights of way network so that they can be easily accessed by users on foot, horseback and bicycle, not just those with access to cars. Support the principles set out in Appendices E and F 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree that where possible SANGs should be linked into the public rights of way network. Dog bins are considered on a case by case basis.
Catesby Estates Plc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Welcomes the continuation of the Framework. The draft is timely and offers the new Councils scope to align practices. Commend the streamlining of the document to reflect the general acceptance and understanding of the pressures upon heathland sites and the current approach to mitigation. The SPD needs to better articulate alongside the HRA process the connection between new development, potential in combination effects and proposals. Paragraph 2.4 presents an opportunity to explain how the Councils undertake Appropriate Assessment when considering planning applications including use of relevant templates. Para 5.9 should consider sites that are zero rated for CIL purposes as their impact still needs to be mitigated to satisfy an Appropriate Assessment. Ideally, in the interest of simplicity, a consistent approach should be adopted across the area. It is unfortunate that an appendix identifying potential mitigation projects is omitted. Disappointingly the evidence is not cited, nor how it has influenced the summary table in Figure 1. Figure 3 - guidance on managed student accommodation would be welcomed. What is meant by '... run on their behalf ...' as it would seem anti-competitive if the judgement was to rest with the established universities? Appendix B is inconsistent and contradicts figure 3, so needs adjustment. Figure 4 - the average occupancy figures have been derived from research into the occupation of new homes. In considering SAMM provision, it is unclear whether baseline occupancy trends for the existing stock have been taken into account, which if falling might create headroom when considering the recreational pressures arising from new homes. Welcomes that Dorset Council (excluding the north Dorset area) will collect financial contributions towards both SAMMs and HIPs by 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support noted. Para 5.15 refers to in perpetuity as 80 years, as this is the timeframe being used by the Councils to secure mitigation projects. Agree that explanation of the appropriate assessment process would be helpful to applicants. The evidence is cited in footnote 4 and through various habitats regulations assessments and monitoring work undertaken for local plans. For housing proposals that are zero rated for CIL, para 5.12 and Appendix F set out mechanisms for how mitigation can be secured. With time following local government reorganisation, different approaches to mitigation in each local plan will become more consistent, and this will certainly become necessary through the local plan process. The section on university accommodation is inconsistent and will be amended. The falling occupancy for existing housing stock is not taken into account as under the precautionary principle of the Habitats Regulations, average occupancy could also rise

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>means of CIL. Infrastructure lists (formerly Reg 123) will need to be amended accordingly, as this approach was previously only adopted in Purbeck.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Figure 2 provides a helpful map showing the distribution of the Dorset Heathlands and the 5km heathland area and aids the understanding of the reader. • Pleased to see the reinstatement of the Advisory Group but would suggest this includes private sector representation. Would also welcome informal opportunities for participation in the preparation of the 'Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan' recognising that the private sector has an important role in provision and management. • Para 4.19 - support the distinction being drawn between 'Strategic' and 'Non-strategic local' SANGs and the basic premise that draw / catchment is a determining factor. • Whilst the Appendix D Quality Standards have been rolled over from the previous iteration, concern is expressed at the lack of parity with the quantitative approach adopted in other regions, such as the Thames Basin, where a threshold of 8ha per 1,000 of population is applied. • Concern at the lack of flexibility afforded to new developments of 50-100 homes with on-site SANG. SANGs delivered in Swanage and Upton do not allow for a circular walk of 2.3km, notwithstanding their wider connectivity. Were new developments of this scale to provide a SANG of 8-16ha it would present significant overprovision; with consequential impacts for viability. • Suggest modifying Appendix D to identify the requirements for (i) strategic SANG and (ii) non-strategic SANG; the latter allowing greater flexibility. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With the abolition of Regulation 123 the Councils will instead publish annually an Infrastructure Funding Statement to set out clearly where CIL and S106/S111 monies have been spent. • The Councils would welcome private sector representation in overseeing the heathland mitigation process. • The Councils continue to assess each SANG on a site by site basis with advice from Natural England. The 8/16ha standards are a guide but it is attractiveness of the SANG that is more important. The threshold for SANG provision will be reinserted. • SANGs may have features that compensate for a shorter walk such as viewpoints (Swanage) and proximity to the housing (Upton). The Councils are not aware of SANGs stopping sites coming forward on viability grounds. • Agree that Appendix D requires an update in line with best practice. <p>Actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Re-insert threshold for the provision of SANGs • In section 5 and Appendix F set out clearly the appropriate assessment process. • Add new appendix with references to evidence • Ensure Figure 3 is consistent with Appendix B • Update Appendix D.
Churchill Retirement Living	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree in principle with the concept, but do not agree that an occupancy rate of 1.67 per flat is a fair contribution. A fair contribution for retirement living would be 1.25 per flat, calculating to be a SAMM rate of £201 per flat. Churchill's evidence of its own accommodation illustrates a reduced 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The SAMMs rate uses average occupancy to simplify the process. Bespoke arrangements as suggested cause complication and delay and

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>occupation rate of 1.25. The average purchaser is a single female. Most purchasers of 2 beds tend to turn the second bedroom into a dining room or study, and only occupied by a maximum of two people. At present, 59% of customers are single women, 26% are couples and 15% are single men.</p>	<p>with an average occupancy there will inevitably be winners and losers.</p>
Colehill Parish Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Parish Council endorse the response given by East Dorset Environment Partnership on the Heathland SPD. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comment noted
Corfe Castle Parish Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> On the basis there is no change from the existing policy the parish council do not have any objection to the document. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comment noted
Cranborne Chase Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This AONB supports the principle of having the Heathland SPD and the 400m development control zone. The mitigation zone out to 5km seems less well founded, potentially confusing where it overlaps the AONB, and limiting areas for development not just by its existence but by requiring further land to be given over to Suitable Accessible Natural Greenspace [SANG]. I shall comment further on the 5km criterion later. Recommend that the 5km zone does not extend into the AONB so that mitigation for development within the AONB is for AONB purposes and outside the AONB mitigation is for heathland purposes. In effect the AONB boundary becomes the limit to the heathland mitigation zone. Whilst the provision of SANGs is a laudable objective it seems to be a piecemeal, rather than strategic, approach to the provision of green space of a parkland nature for public recreation. It also has a side effect of taking undesignated land that is not of particular environmental or heritage value out of the available 'pot' of developable land in an area where such developable land is very limited. The 'Legislative and Policy Background' does not set out other environmental designations, arguably oversimplifying a complicated situation. Section 3 refers to 'public access to lowland heathland, from nearby development' but it seems to be stretching the interpretation of the 5km distance to regard that as 'nearby'. Studies relating to the provision of urban parks and green spaces have demonstrated the distances people walk in urban situations to recreation and green areas. They are measured in a few hundreds of metres and not kilometres. The 400m limit on additional new developments that are likely to accommodate active and mobile people seems to echo these studies, and seems a reasonable measure based on the potential for negative impacts. The 400m to 5km zone seems less well founded, and seems based on an unsupported assumption 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The 5km zone is based upon evidence and there is no justification to adjust it to the AONB boundary. Management of the location of car parking is used as part of access management works. <p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Update Figure 1 to include quantum of remaining heathland

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>that occupants of developments spread across the zone will, to an equal extent throughout, wish to access the heathlands. If pedestrian access is perceived to be a significant issue then 1km is quite a walk to and from a heathland site, giving a round trip of 2km plus the distance covered on the heathland. A zone out to 2km seems more than adequate to cover this aspect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The extension out to 5km seems to be based on travel by car to heathland sites. However, taking money from developments to facilitate heathland access seems a bit quixotic when limiting parking at heathland sites could be a more effective means of encouraging car drivers to use other green space facilities. • In the light of the successes of recent publically funded projects to restore heathland the area given in Figure 1 of the heathland area in 1996 should be brought up to date. • Section 4 is potentially helpful in explaining how development can be enabled. If SANGs are to be effective in attracting inhabitants away from heathlands they need to be relatively near the new developments as well as being inherently attractive and well managed. An effective master planning approach could incorporate those spaces within the new developments, making those developments more attractive and obviating the need to use cars to access SANGs. • The information in Figure 3, page 12, is potentially helpful. However the indication that managed student accommodation would be permitted within the 400m zone conflicts with the statements in Appendix B that managed student accommodation would not be permitted. • Appendix D – it is less than clear how such SANGs are managed and maintained in the long term. If developments are to be expected to contribute, either annually or as a lump sum, that will make developments more costly. The acknowledged housing need in and around this AONB is for affordable housing, not more expensive housing. It seems, therefore, there could be some unintended consequences from the draft Heathland SPD of making newer developments less, rather than more, affordable. This AONB Partnership does, therefore, advise reflection on the wider impacts of the SPD. A number of the details should be adjusted to align with adopted AONB policies. 	
Dorset Area Ramblers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support the principles set out in the SPD. • Appendix A - Agree with funding a core team to coordinate mitigation measures and provide educational activities. • It is clear from the document that “damage caused by domestic pets” is a key component in the deterioration of heathland and suggest 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support noted. • There are no plans to apply restrictions to dog owners, the strategy aims to educate and encourage behavioural change.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>that introducing controls on dog walking would be a useful way forward, e.g. by use of public space protection orders. If dogs were required to be kept on leads it would help protect sensitive sites and encourage the alternative use of SANGs instead. Dog waste bins should be provided at the entrance to sites and also used for general litter. Inevitably there is an emptying cost but there would be improvements to visitor experience. .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Page 26 - The section on “Accessibility - reaching the SANG” (p.26) does not mention the possibility of visitors using public transport to reach sites. Acknowledge that most visit by foot or by car but do not think that is a reason not to encourage visitors to use more sustainable modes of transport to visit new sites. It may involve asking bus companies to consider amending routes, as well as the provision of bus shelters. In some locations access by train might also be possible. This would be entirely appropriate in the light of Dorset Council's declaration on the climate change emergency. • Pages 26/27 - Paths which are too narrow would present problems to wheelchair users and those pushing buggies. Dog waste bins/general litter bins should be provided at all sites. • Strongly agree that SANGS should have good links to the public rights of way network. Ideally, the paths across SANGS should be dedicated as public rights of way so that they are available in perpetuity and are shown on Ordnance Survey maps, enabling those planning routes to make the best use of them. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acknowledge that consideration is needed on how to access strategic SANGs by public transport, cycling and walking. • Agree that where possible SANGs should be linked into the public rights of way network. • Dog bins are considered on a case by case basis. • SANGs are designed as an alternative to heathland, so wide paths are not a requirement, but it is good practice to do so.
Dorset CPRE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fully support the continuation of robust and effective protection of Dorset's inter-nationally important, precious and vulnerable heathland. It is vital that this protection should not be weakened or undermined in any way. The case for continuing to give the heathland the fullest protection is reinforced by the declaration of a climate and ecological emergency by both Dorset Council and the BCP Council. Effective and coherent heathland protection policies, including the 400m exclusion zone, which is vital to the integrity of the heath should be maintained and respected. • The designation of a Dorset National Park would help to ensure the effective conservation and appropriate recreational use and enjoyment of Dorset's heaths 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support noted.
Dorset Dogs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pages 3 & 20 - Canford Park SANG should be added as a good example of a SANG as it is a relatively new, extensive and extremely well-used SANG that incorporates many 'best practice' principles and features for an effective SANG. It has built on experience from earlier SANGs as well as up-to-date knowledge acquired through monitoring feedback and expert sources. 	<p>Agree with the suggestions.</p> <p>Actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to Canford Park SANG in SPD • Rename Upton Farm as Upton Country Park

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should 'Upton Farm' SANG be renamed so that people understand where it is referring to? Suggest amending para 4.10 to read <i>"This is through raising awareness of the issues and value of the protected sites and includes employing wardens to manage visitor pressures on the heathland and delivering awareness and education programmes in local schools and on the heaths and through local communities"</i> to encompass work carried out by Dorset Dogs and others. P.26 - some current SANGs reportedly do not have sufficient free parking, with consequent impacts on local roads or visitors reverting to heathland use. So the evaluation of what is sufficient for anticipated visitor numbers is important, especially if some parking in the area of a SANG is free at the time of establishment of the SANG but may become chargeable in the future. There should be safeguards or mitigation methods detailed against this occurring. In appendix D there is some contradiction between the assertion that grazing management may be needed on some SANGs and the references to freely available off-lead space perceived to be safe by visitors with dogs. In practice grazing animals will and do put off visitors with dogs so will have an impact on the effectiveness of the SANG. Stringent methods should be in place so that visitors still feel able and safe to use most of the site – e.g. by dog-proof fencing and only grazing a small portion of the SANG for the shortest possible period, with clear information about where the livestock are and alternative routes provided. Some visitors will avoid SANGs if there is grazing in adjacent fields too, as livestock fencing is not sufficient, and some current SANGs have had problems with this. It would be useful to update the information in appendix D or give further links to best practice design documents (e.g. provision of water bodies - access should be 'clean' and with a shallow slope into the water, accessible access points, provision dog training areas, adequate fencing extends to the access points too, provision of shade/shelter areas. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amend para 4.10 as suggested Review Appendix D
Dorset Local Nature Partnership	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Para 3 is confusing, cumbersome and slightly contradictory. For clarity amend to read <i>'The Councils when granting planning permission have to be certain that the proposed development will not have an adverse effect on important areas of nature conservation. Any net increase in residential development within 5 kilometres will have an adverse impact on the Dorset Heathlands. Therefore, measures must be put in place to avoid and mitigate all harm caused.'</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree with many of the suggested amendments to the SPD. The ecological networks and nature recovery networks are best considered through the local plan process. Nursing homes will be considered on a case by

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Welcome chapter 2 setting out of the context of the legislative framework. • A full review of the SPD will be undertaken as part of the development of the new Local Plans – for clarity we recommend reiterating this point in para 2.9 (or 2.10) • Welcome Figure 1 which sets out the issues and effects more clearly than in the adopted SPD. • Figure 3 – agree developments within 400m should be agreed on a case by case basis. In terms of nursing homes it is not clear if there has been consideration of the impact of staff and visitors to these homes. Local authorities have a key role to play in the health and wellbeing of residents and worker within the area. Therefore development of this type could impact on the heathlands. • Figure 3 and Appendix B - Clarity is needed within the SPD as to whether student accommodation is allowed or not within 400m • Para 4.17 – recommend that the Dorset Council box on Figure 4 includes the note about this relating to the North Dorset Local Plan area only to help clarity. The title above is not very clear especially because the payment for SAMMs is not set out until para 5.5. It is not clear that payments within the Dorset Council area are currently different in the different local plan areas. We recommend this is made clearer in para 4.17 and include reference to how SAMMs are to be calculated in the areas of Dorset Council outside the North Dorset Local Plan area. • There seems to be no reference in this section (or elsewhere in the SPD) that the requirement for HIPs, and especially SANGs, need to be fully operational before the first house is occupied? Without this requirement new residents will potentially get used to visiting heathlands, making it harder to change behaviour once the SANG is operational and therefore negate its purpose. Include this in both this section and appendix E. If it is already included then this could be made clearer. • Figure 5 - The scale of the map does not add a great deal to the document other than to underline how threatened our heathlands are. The only strategic SANG in the East Dorset area is that at Woolslope, West Moors. BytheWay, and SANGs that are to be created to mitigate the East Dorset New Neighbourhoods are local SANGs. • Para 5.5 - Clarity is needed for Dorset Council contributions taken for SAMMs from CIL. How will this be calculated? Further explanation is needed. • Para 5.15 - why is 'in-perpetuity' considered as 80 years' while the current SPD notes 80 and 125 years.' If there is a reason for only included 80 	<p>case basis and assess staff and car parking impacts.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acknowledge Draft SPD was inconsistent regarding student accommodation. • Para 5.15 refers to in perpetuity as 80 years, as this is the timeframe being used by the Councils to secure mitigation projects <p>Actions:</p> <p>Amend the following sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Executive Summary Para 3 • Paras 2.7, 4.17, 5.5, 6.1, 6.4 • Figures 3 and 5 • Appendix B

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>years within the revised SPD it should be noted in the SPD.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Para 6.4 - the phrase 'where feasible' in para 6.4 offers up potential 'get out' clause for delivery. Both councils have a responsibility for health and wellbeing and are part of the Integrated Care Network; biodiversity and environmental net gain is expected to become mandatory in the Environment Bill; and both councils' have declared climate and ecological emergencies and therefore projects should deliver multiple benefits. Recommend para 6.2 is amended to 'The Councils will ensure that projects accord with corporate objectives especially relating to supporting healthy lives, adapting to climate change and achieving a net gain in biodiversity, delivering multiple benefits, working with partners organisation as appropriate.' • Recommend that the Urban Heaths Partnership is referenced within section 6 – at present it is only included in para 3.2 and Appendix A. This lack of inclusion gives no assurance to the UHP for future delivery. • Bottom of page 5 and page 25 - The term 'alternative' not 'accessible' seems to be the accepted term within Dorset • As part of the full review of the SPD, further consideration is needed on the scale and likely sustainability of future development, related pressures on heathlands and the potential detrimental impacts to other land of high biodiversity value, which may become SANGs to avoid degrading other habitats. 	
Dorset National Park Team	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support the continuation of robust and effective protection of Dorset's internationally important, precious and vulnerable heathland. It is vital that this protection should not be weakened or undermined in any way. The case for continuing to give the heathland the fullest protection is reinforced by the declaration of a climate and ecological emergency by both Dorset Council and the BCP Council. • Effective and coherent heathland protection policies, including the 400m exclusion zone, which is vital to the integrity of the heath should be maintained and respected. • A National Park for Dorset would help to ensure the effective conservation and appropriate recreational use and enjoyment of Dorset's heaths. • The Dorset heaths are internationally recognised for their importance, as landscape, habitat, and for their cultural associations. Since the nineteenth century, 80% of England's lowland heath has been lost to development, afforestation and agricultural intensification. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support noted.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Dorset heaths include areas which have the greatest biodiversity found anywhere in Britain. The heathlands represent an important part of Dorset's natural capital and therefore play an important role in an effective response to the climate and ecological emergency. The heathland area's attraction is reflected in the designation of walks and trails. 	
Dorset Wildlife Trust	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Welcome the revisions to the draft document but overall have noted conflicting statements and lack of clarity in some instances. Support the DLNP and EDEP comments. Executive Summary – the first para suggests all impacts can be mitigated; however, the appropriate application of the mitigation hierarchy should be encouraged and suggests the SPD relates only to 'housing' rather than all residential development (including tourism development). Reword as "The objective of this SPD is to set out a strategy for the avoidance and mitigation of impacts of residential development upon the Dorset Heathlands". Para 3 does not clearly demonstrate the definitions of avoidance and mitigation, which may confuse readers of the document. Unavoidable adverse impacts can only be prevented by not undertaking the action; thus, the paragraph (and in particular the final sentence) should be reworded for clarity. The final paragraph on page 4 might be moved to earlier in the Executive Summary, perhaps following the fourth paragraph on page 3, to make it clear that a full review will be performed in parallel to the Local Plan reviews for both councils later in 2020. Para 1.5 - NPPF should be written out in full Para 2.5 - State that the NPPF and NPPG is the current February 2019 version (or perhaps include a web link). Para 2.6 omits reference to ecological networks in the NPPF. Nature Recovery Networks are also a key principle in the 25-year Environment Plan and forthcoming Environment Bill and are important in maintaining the integrity of designated sites and their associated features. Many species associated with the Dorset Heathlands are not solely reliant on this habitat, requiring a matrix of well-connected habitats to fulfil their needs. As both councils have declared a climate and ecological emergency, greater emphasis must be placed on strategic landscape-scale planning, taking account of the need for ecological and nature recovery networks to maintain species populations and allow the natural dispersal of species throughout the landscape. Consideration of how much development can be sustained whilst 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree with many of the suggested amendments to the SPD. The ecological networks and nature recovery networks are best considered through the local plan process. The applicants have to provide sufficient information at outline planning application to enable the Council to conclude no adverse effects and the agreed mitigation is secured through section 106, with a detailed management plan expected at Reserved Matters stage. The threshold for the provision of SANGs will be reinserted. <p>Actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amend the following sections: Executive Summary – Para1, 3 and final para. Paras 1.5, 2.6, 2.7, 4.3, 4.5, 5.5, 5.11, 6.1, 6.4 Figures 1, 3, 4 Section 6 Appendix B, D, E

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>also maintaining the ecological functionality of the landscape in the long-term is needed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Para 2.7 - add a para to clarify the Local Plans for the two councils are undergoing review, i.e. as per Para 5.13. • Welcome the greater detail included within Figure 1 on the main urban impacts and effects on lowland heaths in Dorset. Support EDEP's comments in relation to re-ordering these based on magnitude, to assist in determining the potential effects of developments both alone and in-combination. Suggest the addition of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Artificial lighting associated with developments, roads (i.e. traffic) and occupied dwellings, affecting for example, the foraging behaviour and life cycles (i.e. pheromone production, pupation) of insects; ○ Noise associated with developments, roads (i.e. traffic) and occupied dwellings, affecting for example, the breeding success of birds; ○ Planting (and thus spread) of invasive non-native plant species associated with developments and occupied dwellings (i.e. in gardens) affecting the vegetative structure of heathland; and ○ Fireworks associated with occupied dwellings leading to fire, noise disturbance and pollution. • Para 4.3 refers to 'Table 1' rather than 'Figure 1'. • Para 4.5 - support the statement that developments permitted within 400 m should be agreed on a case by case basis. However, although DWT accept that residents of <i>"Nursing homes within C2 Use Class where the residents are severely restricted with advanced dementia / physical nursing needs"</i> may not have an adverse impact upon the Dorset Heathlands, there appears to be a lack of consideration of the impacts resulting from staff and visitors to these nursing homes. An impact assessment would need to be provided in any planning application for this development type, with details of how the potential impacts resulting from staff and visitors will be mitigated. Applications should then be considered on a case by case basis. • It is also unclear whether student accommodation would be permitted within 400 m of the Dorset Heathlands, with contradicting statements between Figure 3 and Appendix B. Supporting evidence would be needed if permitted within 400 m as there may be a similar footfall by students to nearby heathlands as other residential developments. • Figure 4 - It is unclear whether the supply of new homes specified in paragraph 4.14 relates to the entire Dorset Council area, or only the area covered by the North Dorset Local Plan. The 	

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>SAMMs calculation outlined in the 'Dorset Council' box of Figure 4 states this relates only to the area covered by the North Dorset Local Plan in the figure title but uses the same figure of 1500 homes specified in paragraph 4.14. The SAMMs contributions for the entire Dorset Council area thus remain unclear.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Para 4.15 also suggests all impacts can be mitigated; however, the appropriate application of the mitigation hierarchy should be encouraged. • Under 'Part 2: Heathland Infrastructure Projects (HIPs)', emphasise that HIPs (including SANGs) are fully operational and accessible prior to the first occupation of new residential development, as this has been omitted from the revised SPD. • Para 5.5, bullet 1, appears to suggest costs will be calculated on a case by case basis but this needs clarity. • Para 5.11 - Further detail is required on the threshold/s for the provision of SANGs. The current SPD set a threshold of 50 or more dwellings for the provision of SANGs. However, paragraph 5.11 states that the threshold varies by Local Plan area. • Para 6.1 should state that mitigation is provided before <i>first</i> occupation of new residential development. • Para 6.4 - Support monitoring of the delivery and success of mitigation measures to ensure compliance with corporate objectives. However, the term "<i>where feasible</i>" might be used in future to explain why projects have not met these objectives. • Appendix D: This section references the abbreviation SANGs as "<i>Accessible</i>", rather than the accepted term of 'Alternative'. Greater emphasis must be placed on sustainable and strategic landscape-scale planning of the location of SANGs taking account ecological network maps. Avoid sites of high nature conservation value, which may already form part of the ecological network essential to maintaining the integrity of the Dorset Heathlands and their associated features. A greater understanding of the impacts of continued implementation and delivery of SANGs at a landscape-scale must be given if we are to ensure the maintenance of species populations, both within our heathlands and across all habitats in the wider landscape. Consideration might also be given to the visitor carrying capacity of existing established SANGs and these might be able to support new developments. Support the EDEP comments about 'lessons learnt' in relation to the design and delivery of SANGs. • Appendix E - This section refers to information required at the outline or full application stages, 	

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	but states in bullet 6 that a <i>“full SANG management plan will be required as part of a reserved matters application if not previously provided at outline stage”</i> . DWT would expect details of the security and maintenance of a SANG in perpetuity to be provided at outline stage, so that the proposed mitigation measures in relation to the potential for impacts can be adequately assessed.	
Dorset and Wiltshire Fire and Rescue Service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Firewise Communities is a multi-agency project encouraging communities to work together to reduce the risk to homes from wildfires and is supported by Dorset & Wiltshire Fire and Rescue Service, Dorset Police & Crime Commissioner and the Urban Heaths Partnership. • The current funding is programmed to cease in June, which will place further expansion of this positive programme in doubt. • Could funding be ringfenced for the Fire & Rescue Service to extend Firewise communities to new housing/heathland borders across the area? • Would BCP Council be willing to work with the Fire Service to assist in running a new scheme of Fire Bike patrols. This scheme would provide a trained group of people with skills and training to help reduce fires on the heath and also gain training on keeping themselves and others safe should a fire occur. • With reference to the current document on page 10, in the section titled ‘Fires caused by human actions’ we would like to suggest the following additions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Careless disposal of smoking materials. ○ Intentional contractor work, controlled burning, vegetation management and resultant fires. ○ Arson / Juvenile Fire-setting 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Councils can consider this as a potential SAMMS project. • Arson is already included in Figure 1. The other two issues are not an issue caused by a growing population.
East Dorset Environment Partnership	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The revised document is more difficult to follow than the current SPD with conflicting statements and overlap/duplication throughout. • Para 3 - if adverse impacts are unavoidable then by definition measures to avoid harm can only be achieved by not taking the harmful action. Throughout the document the term avoidance and mitigation is being used when mitigation within the 400m – 5km zone is being discussed. Suggest the terminology should be explained clearly. • It would be helpful if the last sentence of the Summary (p4) were moved back and included within para 4 (p3) which mentions that this is an interim update. • The para on the overall objective of the SPD (p4) should also be moved back to the early part of the Summary and perhaps a link to Habitats Regulation 63 included. • HIPS final para (p3) should be spelled out in full. A glossary would be helpful. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with many of the suggested amendments to the SPD. • Discussions with applicants can design out adverse effects, which is avoidance rather than mitigation and is recorded in the appropriate assessment process. • The ecological networks and nature recovery networks are best considered through the local plan process. • Para 5.15 refers to in perpetuity as 80 years, as this is the timeframe being used by the Councils to secure mitigation projects.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BCP Council is at a more advanced stage in its Local Plan process than Dorset Council. It is essential the review meets the needs of both. Para 2.6 refers to NPPF but has not addressed the requirement of NPPF 170d to establish coherent ecological networks that are more resilient to current and future pressures. This is a critical aspect of ensuring that a plan or project has no adverse effect on the integrity of a site, either alone or in combination with other plans and projects. Nature Recovery Networks are an underlying principle of the Government's 25 Year Environment Plan. The draft SPD has not considered the impact of further isolation of the heathlands through increasing development on the mapped potential ecological network. Current policy treats all sites within the 400m – 5km zone equally creating a risk of development right up to the 400m boundary. It may be necessary to set an upper limit for development within the 5km zone and establish criteria for when development may and may not be permitted within it. Cannot keep building and expecting mitigation to be effective in preventing risk of further isolation of heathlands. The SPD should consider in combination impacts at a landscape scale and provide a mechanism to deliver the necessary safeguards. Heathland species are not restricted to the heaths for all their needs and life stages and need natural areas into which to move out and expand their range. Protection of adjacent habitats is vital to allow for example nightjars to fly over heathland and feed over woodland and hedgerows. Climate change pressures make the need even more pressing. To comply with NPPF 174, mapped potential ecological network should be safeguarded in much the same way as mineral resources are. This may be premature for this SPD revision but should be addressed in the full review later this year. Figure 1- Welcome the inclusion of the additional column summarising the results of pressure but suggest they should be rearranged in order of magnitude of the impact. For example, the table has moved Reduction in area of the heaths and Fragmentation from the top of the table in the current SPD to points 7 and 8. Evidence shows that these are the most important factors closely followed by loss of supporting habitat. Figure 1 – it is not only the change in soil nutrient levels caused by fly tipping garden waste that is damaging: it also poses a risk of disease, introduction of invasive plants, smothering of heathland species and overheating which prevent germination of seed. Amend Figure 1 accordingly. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flooding events generally do not coincide with the bird nesting season (March-July) when the adverse effect of people upon protected birds is most sensitive. If flood events occur in this period they are for a short timespan compared to the wetter winter months. Nursing homes will be considered on a case by case basis and assess staff and car parking impacts. <p>Actions: Amend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Executive Summary – Paras 1, 3 and final para. Paras 1.3, 1.5, 2.6, 2.7, 4.3, 4.20, 4.21 and 6.1 Figures 1, 3 4 and 5 Appendix B, D and E

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is a need to ensure all planting by developers is appropriate and is reviewed carefully – not just trees. The risk of harm from Invasive Non-native Species (INNS) should be included within this table. There should be a requirement for all large scale development proposals to omit species that are known to cause problems. For example, many developers include in planting schemes ground cover that, by definition, is invasive and also include species such as Cherry Laurel (and cultivars), Wilson's Honeysuckle, Cotoneaster and Snowy Mespilus that have a hugely damaging impact on heathlands, Heathland Support Areas and SANGs and impact worsens as plants mature and seed or cuttings get spread more widely. • Figure 3 states that managed student accommodation would be permitted within 400m. However, Appendix B says student accommodation would not be permitted within the 400m zone. Similarly, Fig 3 states that private student accommodation would not be permitted in the 400m zone and requires mitigation in 400m-5km zone but then draws a distinction between the requirement for payment of SAMMs. This distinction is not drawn in the summary table in Appendix B. Object to any new student accommodation within 400m and question what evidence there is to support the proposal that SAMMS should not be payable in the 400m-5km area? Accept that pet ownership can be controlled in on-campus halls of residence. However, there is no evidence students will not cause the same recreational pressures as other Class C3 residences. Policing of use and enforcement would be impossible. Economic considerations for the University or other educational establishments should not over-ride the legislative requirement for heathland protection. The SPD should retain the requirement for review on a case by case basis, and full impact assessment should be required. • Figure 3 - Nursing Homes. Both the current and draft SPD set a limit of c 40 bed spaces for purpose built high dependency nursing homes (frail elderly and dementia patients) that could be built within 400m of designated heathland. It is not the patients themselves but staff and visitors to the home who might then extend their visit to exercising on the heath with families and dogs, particularly when within a few minutes' walk. The SPD should take into consideration the risk of further proliferation of planning applications for small nursing homes that are likely to be unviable and unable to provide care that meets current standards of accommodation and then risk being used for some other purpose. The 40 bed-space guidance is out of date. Dorset Social Care Team advises that from a commercial perspective the 	

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>optimum number of units is 64 and the need for considerably enhanced design to create small “household units” requires much larger buildings than the SPD has considered. Recommend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the SPD retains the requirement for review on a case by case basis, • full impact assessment should be required not blanket prior approval as implied in the draft SPD, and • on site car parking should be adequate to accommodate all staff and visitors and not overflow to roads leading to nearby heaths • Students, nursing home staff and visitors should all be educated on the fragility and importance of our heaths and directed to use SANGs or other accessible open greenspace for informal recreation. • Figure 4 and Section 5 are confusing as no SAMMs figure set for Dorset. The North Dorset sum is applicable across the whole Dorset Council area. • Para 4.20 supports the principle of Heathland Support Areas and the wording of this para. A cross reference to the table of possible HIPs (Appendix A) would be helpful. • Para 4.21 would benefit by clarifying that it refers to all three preceding paragraphs and refers to UHP partner organisations. • Para 5.15 - explain why “in perpetuity” has been reduced to 80 years rather than 80-125 years as in the current SPD. Funding must allow adequate mitigation to be put in place and maintained. • Supports the monitoring programme and recommend that more resources should be allocated to enable wider coverage of the whole of the Dorset Heathlands area. This will be essential as more SANGs are created and development increases. • The delivery of the SPD and future review must be informed and guided by examples of excellent practice and recognition of poor practice. All SANG monitoring data should be made readily available to the UHP to enable public perception to continue to influence best practice design of future SANGs and for data comparison across the area. As advised below, this requirement should be included in Appendix E. • Appendix A Suggest removing the examples of on-site and access management projects as could be interpreted as encouraging people to go to heathlands. • The full review of the SPD as part of the Local Plan process should encompass a total review of the whole delivery of heathland mitigation including being more proactive in looking for SANGs. It should not depend totally on what is on 	

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>offer from a developer and should be linked to delivering Nature Recovery Networks and the Dorset Ecological Network mapping.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suggest that there should be some guidance in this document as to what would trigger the requirement for a SANG in each area • Para 6.1 should clarify that for major developments this requirement is prior to occupation of the first property. • Appendix D - Concerned about the extent of flooding on existing and proposed SANGs. This restricts the extent of useable footpaths. Can also damage soil structure. The construction and use of SANGs must not result in net harm to biodiversity. Concerned that in order to facilitate development there is a risk that land that is currently featureless is being selected for use as a SANG. While tree planting helps, it takes years to have the desired impact on a landscape and make the area attractive to dog walkers. People won't go to places they don't like. • All planting on SANGs should be native species of local provenance and enhance biodiversity not compromise it. SPD Guidance could usefully include a list of native species that are appropriate with associated soil pH. The Guidelines should make it clear that the prime purpose of the SANG is for dogs and that on such sites most of the SANG should be free of livestock grazing and appropriately fenced so that grazing does not deter users or affect safety of SANG users or their pets. • Appendix E : The following should be added 'All SANG monitoring data should be made readily available to the Urban Heaths Partnership to enable public perception to continue to influence best practice design of future SANGs and for data comparison across the area.' • Para 1.3 - penultimate line – remove 'of' to read 'to review the strategy. You may also wish to change the end of the sentence to 'can be mitigated effectively' • Figure 1 - Reduction in area - Reduction from Disruption to hydrology- natural water courses? • Para 4.3 last line - type of development • Appendix E -final sentence of first section - insert apostrophe in development's • Figure 5 - The only strategic SANG in the former East Dorset is that at Woolslope, West Moors. The other SANGs are local SANGs linked to the East Dorset – i.e. BytheWay. The maps also need to be updated to reflect the new urban developments. • The importance of Nature Recovery is now widely recognised and in the emerging Environment Bill. There should be some way of linking the SPD 	

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	maps to the ecological network mapping and the DERC mapping.	
East Dorset Friends of the Earth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is essential that all new policies are consistent with the BCP and Dorset Action Plans for the Climate and Ecological Emergency (CEEAP). Protection of existing heathlands must override other considerations (i.e. pressures for development). There must be a strong presumption against development within 400m of heathland or a total ban. Comprehensive planning policies need to exist to cover the zone up to 5km around heathlands Prevention of damage to remaining sites, and restoration of already damaged areas must be the underlying principles of these policies. In the absence of a robust research base, and of clear mechanisms for evaluating likely impact, “mitigation” cannot be regarded as sufficient to deal with the threats to remaining heaths. If any net increase in development within 5km “will have an adverse effect” and “the Councils ... have to be certain” that development will not have an adverse effect, this suggests that all additional development should be avoided. Mitigation is not an option. Para 2.7 - Adoption of the Heathland SPD now is likely to place it in conflict with the CEEAPs. The SPD should only be adopted as an Interim Policy, pending the adoption of the CEEAPs and of the new Local Plans. Paras 3.3 – 3.4 - Clearly, if the “cumulative effect” of further development within 5km of heathland will be to have a “significant impact” on designated sites, the Councils are bound, under the terms of the NPPF para. 8c cited, to prevent such development. It clearly cannot “contribute to and enhance the natural and local environment” if it has significant negative effects on designated sites. The priority must be on “avoidance”, especially where there is a lack of evidence on which to compare the effects of development with the efficacy of mitigation in avoiding those effects. Para 4.3 Since mitigation is not possible within the 400m zone, no development can be permitted. Between 400m and 5km mitigation is likely to be insufficient to offset the cumulative effects of development. As section NPPF 11 b) ii) states, there needs to be a mechanism which demonstrably measures the environmental, economic and social costs and benefits of development, and of any proposed mitigation, prior to any assumption that development is sustainable. The very title of Section 4 of the SPD implies that its priority is “enabling development”, whether or 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIPs will generally align with CEEAPs but have a specific purpose that has to be effective. Significance is a low threshold test, whereby one house has a locally significant effect in combination with others. The evidence demonstrates that mitigation can avoid adverse effects. The SPD provides a mitigation for residential development (including tourism). Other uses are dealt with on a case by case basis at planning application stage.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>not it is sustainable in terms of the NPPF. There is no evidence that any development can take place without a significant effect on designated heathland sites.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We note that the SPD only refers to proposals to develop residential dwellings. It fails to consider the impact of other developments such as minerals, infrastructure, agriculture, tourism, business premises and transport facilities. • Para 4.15 - There are clear grounds for requiring the developer to provide, and pay for, an Environmental Impact Assessment before any development takes place within the 5km. zone. • Para 4.17- The SAMMs calculations are too cheap, and only appear to be charging for some of the mitigation measures and not for opportunity cost: i.e. the loss of the rental value of the environmental services due to heathland damage. Including this latter cost would better reflect the economic value of heathlands, greatly increasing the charge to the developer, and encouraging sustainable development, away from important biodiversity sites. • The Draft SPD is based upon mutually inconsistent reasoning. It assumes that “mitigation” is both possible and sufficient to offset the inevitable significant and cumulative effects of development on heathland, and proposes no mechanism for achieving certainty. • Revise the SPD to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ a presumption against all development within 400m of heathland, ○ research evidence on the effects of development within 5km of heathland, ○ research evidence on the effectiveness of a range of mitigation policies, ○ proposals for a mechanism (some form of cost-benefit analysis) for assessing development proposals (in the light of a) and b) above). This should be used to inform Policy at the Local Plan stage, and hence to guide decision-making at the development proposal stage, ○ a requirement for an environmental impact assessment for developments within 5km of heathland, ○ and that the SPD should then assume the status of an interim policy, pending the adoption of approved CEEAPs 	
Forestry England	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Figure 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Fire- Failure to include release of carbon as a result from fire ○ Enrichment Need to include garden waste specifically as an example of fly-tipping of organic materials 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suggestions welcomed. <p>Actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amend Figure 1 where the suggestions relate to residential growth. • Amend Appendix A accordingly Refer to

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Criminal Activities / Antisocial Behaviour - Additional activities that could be added to the list of human activities are raves/parties and lewd behaviour ○ Predation - Under the result of pressure: repetition of reptiles ○ Hostility to conservation management - An additional, and sometimes forgotten, result of pressure is the stress impacts on staff managing those sites, due to confrontational and, in extreme cases, abusive behaviour ○ Fragmentation of heaths - Additional details are required to explain the description of this pressure: Other pressures contribute to fragmentation ○ Pollution Littering is also relevant. Dogs accessing watercourses/ponds lead to increase in turbidity, erosion, loss of bankside habitats, topical vet treatments entering watercourses (e.g. spot-on treatments regularly used on dogs) ○ Excavation and extraction. Under the result of the pressure, it would be useful to explain that appropriate/effective reinstatement post-extraction and monitoring of the ongoing management to ensure it fulfils what was promised must be required ○ Roads Pollution run-off should be included in the description as an additional item ○ Management costs Also biosecurity risks – consideration of non-native invasive species reintroductions, such as from garden waste (e.g. from ponds) ● Appendix A: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Fire - There is no mention of education to reduce arson ○ Monitoring – There is no mention of monitoring the habitats or species. ● Vegetation surveys and bare ground assessments could be used to gather evidence of the effects of increased trampling. Surveys of protected species such as nightjar on the SPA heathlands could also provide evidence on the impact of additional recreational pressure on those sites ● This SPD falls short in addressing the need of a sustainable mosaic of habitats that can deliver multi-purpose benefits to society. Risks a piecemeal approach with areas of small additional recreation. More joined up approach would use funds from all the small developments to pay for one substantial area of recreation away from the heaths. This would, potentially, draw more people to it than a small addition to the existing area of heathland, e.g. the creation of new community woodlands, in the right location, could be part of the solution. 	<p>ecological networks and multifunctional land use</p>

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With the current concerns about climate change and the carbon agenda, retaining/ increasing woodland cover and carbon management is now an important factor in deciding appropriate land use and management. • A healthy natural environment across a range of habitats maximises opportunities for nature to thrive. • Outdoor recreation benefits wellbeing and mental health of an increasing population. • Therefore the protection of the Dorset Heathlands should not be considered in isolation, and a holistic approach to land management is required to ensure the resilience of our habitats across the landscape, as well as providing the necessary opportunities for recreation. • Heathlands support a significant resource of peat-based habitats such as mires and wet heathland with capacity to store as much or more carbon as an equivalent area of woodland. For this reason, the Government has also made the restoration of peatlands a priority for the UK. • Removing trees and scrub from open heathland and grassland areas is a continuation of a long tradition of heathland management and critical to maintaining and restoring the protected habitats and species of our heathlands. Opportunities for the use of heathland arisings must be sought to ensure the sustainability of our heaths. • The potential impacts of new developments and associated infrastructure insufficient buffering and lack of holistic approach. It is inevitable that public recreational pressure will increase on the nation's forest (land managed by Forestry England) as a consequence of the development of the neighbouring land and we are keen to find a positive way forward to factor in the increase in recreational pressure at the same time than protecting special habitats and species. • Design the associated green infrastructure, including green space and woodlands, as well as public footpaths and cycle ways to build on the evolving network of green infrastructure linking the adjacent conurbations to the countryside. Opportunities for woodland habitats can be created in a far greater range of landscapes both locally and nationally. It is therefore important to target areas most suitable for woodland expansion and creation and to secure the remaining rare heathland habitat where we have the ability to do so. • The government's 25-year Environment Plan has an emphasis on Biodiversity Net Gain and the creation of a Nature Recovery Network across England. This is an opportunity to explore ways to embrace a constructive collaboration between BCP Council and Dorset Council developers and 	

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	Forestry England in respect of delivering a truly sustainable development in the Council that could be viewed as a model project by central Government.	
Fortitudo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Welcomes the continuation of the Framework. The draft is timely and offers the new Councils scope to align practices. Commend the streamlining of the document to reflect the general acceptance and understanding of the pressures upon heathland sites and the current approach to mitigation. • The SPD needs to better articulate alongside the HRA process the connection between new development, potential in combination effects and proposals. • Para 2.4 presents an opportunity to explain how the Councils undertake Appropriate Assessment when considering planning applications including use of relevant templates. • Para 5.9 should consider sites that are zero rated for CIL purposes as their impact still needs to be mitigated to satisfy an Appropriate Assessment. Ideally, in the interest of simplicity, a consistent approach should be adopted across the area. • Disappointingly the Evidence section does not cite the evidence or how it has influenced the summary table in Figure 1. • Figure 3 - guidance on managed student accommodation would be welcomed. What is meant by '... run on their behalf ...' as it would seem anti-competitive if the judgement was to rest with the established universities? • Appendix B is inconsistent and contradicts figure 3, so needs adjustment. • Figure 4 - the average occupancy figures have been derived from research into the occupation of new homes. In considering SAMM provision, it is unclear whether baseline occupancy trends for the existing stock have been taken into account, which if falling might create headroom when considering the recreational pressures arising from new homes. • Welcomes that Dorset Council (excluding the north Dorset area) will collect financial contributions towards both SAMMs and HIPs by means of CIL. Infrastructure lists (formerly Reg 123) will need to be amended accordingly, as this approach was previously only adopted in Purbeck. • Welcome that BCP will accept upfront contributions towards SAMM secured through s111 of the Act, thereby restricting the need to enter into S106 agreements which are frequently cause for delay. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support noted. • Agree that explanation of the appropriate assessment process would be helpful to applicants. • The evidence is cited in footnote 4 and through various habitats regulations assessments and monitoring work undertaken for local plans. • For housing proposals that are zero rated for CIL, para 5.12 and Appendix F set out mechanisms for how mitigation can be secured. With time following local government reorganisation, different approaches to mitigation in each local plan will become more consistent, and this will certainly become necessary through the local plan process. • The section on university accommodation is inconsistent and will be amended. • The baseline occupancy for existing housing stock is not taken into account as under the precautionary principle of the Habitats Regulations, average occupancy could also rise • With the abolition of Regulation 123 the Councils will instead publish annually an Infrastructure Funding Statement to set out clearly where CIL and S106/S111 monies have been spent. <p>Actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In section 5 and Appendix F set out clearly the appropriate assessment process. • Add new appendix with references to evidence

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure Figure 3 is consistent with Appendix B
Godshill Parish Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support the proposals to provide greater protection for Dorset heathlands. • Request that a paragraph addressing the impact of development in Dorset on the New Forest National Park in Hampshire be added, e.g. as per Policy 2, Main Modification 1 in the New Forest District Council Local Plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support noted. <p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After para 3.4 refer to the New Forest National Park
Highways England	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No comments to make 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noted.
Holt Parish Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No comments, but wish to continue to be part of the consultation process especially when a full review is undertaken. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noted.
Hurn Parish Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Parish of Hurn contains extensive areas of heathland. These are greatly valued by residents and visitors. Councillors are in general agreement with the planning policy and agree it is very important to protect this unique environment and the rare species 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support noted.
Kingfisher Resorts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The proposal to redevelop the Knoll House Hotel, Studland has included a detailed assessment of the potential for significant effects on the designated areas within 400m of the site. The proposal will result in a reduction in the number of people accommodated on site compared with the existing hotel, but will provide premium facilities and more space per visitor (but fewer bedspaces). • Supportive of measures to protect and, where appropriate, mitigate any impacts on the Dorset Heathlands and, therefore, the broad principles of the SPD are supported. • There are certain circumstances such as with Hotels and guest houses where the approach will be considered on a case by case basis within 400m of the designated sites. Similarly, replacement dwellings will also be acceptable in such locations. In these circumstances, it is implicit that the key issue is one of impact rather than the development itself and this should be made explicit within the SPD. • Whilst there be a partial change of use within the redevelopment of Knoll House, which will include a net increase in C3 units, this will be offset in the reduction of number of guests when compared with the current hotel. There will also be a range of additional facilities which will provide a realistic alternative to the use of the Heathland for recreational purposes (providing a net benefit) and a range of enhancements in respect of education and signage focused on Heathland Conservation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each planning application will be considered on a case by case basis, but the approach to the 400 metre heathland area has been consistent since 2007, and there is no evidence to depart from this blanket approach.
Land Trust	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Para 5.16 - SANGS and HIPs can be owned by bodies other than the Local Planning Authority. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree about wider ownership of SANGs.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Para 4.19 – does this mean that all strategic SANGS will have a 5km catchment regardless of the size? • Request that privately owned SANGS can be funded via a bespoke funding mechanism • Service charges or estate rent charges are not suitable funding mechanisms for SANGS as they are a planning requirement and the cost of which should not be borne by residents of new developments, particularly as SANGS attract existing residents that do not live within the new developments. • There is no indication of how funding will be ring fenced and guaranteed in perpetuity - is it a commuted sum? • Support para 5.16 but add that 'service charge or estate rent charges are not suitable funding mechanisms for SANGS'. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Will indicate how far people travel to visit a SANG once it is in place. • The SPD doesn't preclude bespoke funding arrangements and there are a number of different methods used for existing SANGs, agreed on a case by case basis. Some developers prefer to use service charges and others a commuted sum for 80 years. <p>Actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amend Paras 5.16 to refer to wider ownership.
Langton Matravers Parish Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The parish council is generally supportive of the document, and of the principle of protecting local heathland as a priority. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support noted.
Lulworth Estate, Redwood Property & Mr Andrew Jackson	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promoting the 'Wool Urban Extension', a draft Purbeck Local Plan allocation. • Generally support the overall direction and content of the SPD and welcome the Council's joint approach to updating the existing SPD which is essential to facilitating the delivery of much needed homes. • To be successful it is essential that the SPD provides the requisite level of certainty and consistency to allow the costs associated with development to be transparent and understood, particularly given the heightened importance of viability matters. • Paras 5.11 and 5.16 - support the statements as intend to provide a SANG at Coombe Wood as part of the development. • Appendix D and E continues the existing guidance, although it would benefit from the inclusion of some more quantitative criteria. • Para 5.13 - there appear to be inconsistencies with the SAMM contributions that need resolving. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support noted. • Appendix D and E need updating to reflect best practice. • The Councils are looking to rectify any inconsistencies in the application of mitigation, but this will be led by the policies of extant local plans. <p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update Appendices D and E
Marine Management Organisation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Planning documents for areas with a coastal influence may wish to make reference to the MMO's licensing requirements and The South Marine Plan to ensure that necessary regulations are adhered to. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Noted
Mark Hinsley Arboricultural Consultants Ltd.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some of the mitigation money should fund the planting of 50m wide native deciduous woodland shelter belts around the edges of the heathlands that interface with residential areas. These would have several benefits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ By discouraging people from passing through it onto the heath. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acknowledge these suggestions for project proposals. <p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider any specific projects through the

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Deciduous woodland does not burn and would therefore act as a fire break between heathland and residential areas. ○ Native deciduous woodland would increase the biodiversity of the site – particularly along the woodland/heathland edge. ○ The woodlands would act as windbreaks – something that is likely to be needed as climate change causes more frequent and stronger high winds. ○ Domestic cats would be unlikely to range beyond the woodland out onto the heath. ○ As the woodland fringes develop their effectiveness could be monitored which, in time, may allow a change in policy regarding the acceptable uses in the 400m/5k bands, thus helping ease the development pressure on other areas. 	<p>Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan.</p>
Natural England	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support and welcome the SPD in principle. • Para 2.1 The final two designated sites are Dorset Heaths not heathlands. • Para 3.1 Insert a new sentence at the end: “Some of these effects are direct impacts on the designated sites but many such as recreational use will be ongoing for the duration of the development. In the case of additional housing the effects arising are considered to be permanent requiring ongoing mitigation measures. • Fig 1. Additional points in Result of Pressure column: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Fire : Increased costs of site management ○ Criminal Activities/Antisocial behaviour : Increased costs of site management ○ Fragmentation : delete current bullet and add in “Loss of connectivity and functional ecological interactions ○ Supporting habitats : delete current bullet and add in “Reduced foraging opportunities for mobile species”, “Increased vulnerability of designated sites to external adverse effects”, “Increased adverse effects relating to fragmentation” ○ Management costs : reword to be consistent with above To “Increased costs of site management due to increased visitors and adverse effects arising from additional housing” • Para 3.3 - Consider making the paragraph more explicit “the cumulative effect of a single dwelling up to 5km...” • Para 4.1 - Should this refer to 5 years or rather 2024 or what ever is the two authorities deadline for Local Plan adoption? • Para 4.3 - At the end of the first paragraph please insert “however many of the effects listed in Table 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support noted and suggestions welcomed. • The Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan will set out the project list. <p>Actions Amend as suggested:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paras 2.1, 3.1, 3.3, 4.1, 4.3, 4.5, 4.7, 4.23, 5.10, 5.13, 6.4 • Figure 1 • Appendix B and D • Add new appendix with references to evidence

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>1 will act together (synergistically) to create effects which can be worse than each individual effect.”</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Para 4.5 - Insert a sentence to read “The uses outlined in Figure 3 are indicative rather than definitive.” To allow for consideration of mitigation proposals. • Para 4.7 - Insert at the end “The authorities policy position within 400m and in the 400m to 5km area are mutually supportive in enabling appropriate development which does not adversely affect the integrity of the designated sites.” • Para 4.16 Natural England will work with the authorities to ensure that the SAMM element of the mitigation measures is appropriate and functionally effective. • Fig 5 - Natural England concur with the defined 5km area set out by the authorities. • Para 4.23 - Insert “prior to commencement” at the end of the third sentence. • Para 5.5 - This could be shortened by simply referring to Fig 4. • Para 5.6 - Are similar administrative costs required by DC? • Para 5.10 - At present the authorities have not set out an Implementation Plan which is a key part of the strategic approach. The work relating to this part needs to be done prior to the implementation of the SPD so that Natural England and the competent authorities are aware that the measures are of a suitable nature, located well in relation to development and the designated sites and deliverable in the appropriate time scales relative to forthcoming developments. • Para 5.13 - make reference to recent ECJ rulings, Sweetman 2 Wind over people and the Dutch Nitrogen case as well as the Holohan case which all reinforce the need for a rigorous approach. • Para 6.4 - make reference is made to the Climate Change Emergency adopted by both councils as well as the need to secure carbon neutrality/offsetting measures where appropriate. • Appendix A - Will Dorset Council assist in populating examples from the wider area outside BCP where a number of projects have been delivered? • Appendix B – it is worth reiterating here that early engagement with the planning authority/Natural England is always worth while. The final row of the table needs to be reconsidered re: Student accommodation within 400m. • Appendix D – this needs some minor adjustments where there are inconsistencies e.g. over walked distances. • It is advised that the SPD have a references appendix, this will be useful to include more recent 	

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	evidence reports such as the review carried out by Purbeck.	
National Grid	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One or more proposed sites are crossed or in close proximity to National Grid assets. National Grid is able to provide advice and guidance to the Council concerning their networks and encourages high quality and well-planned development in the vicinity of its assets. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noted that mitigation projects will need to take into consideration the National Grid Guidance.
National Trust	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Trust continues to support the aim of protecting areas of sensitive heathland, particularly given the pressures of new housing development. There are ongoing management, project and capital costs for the managers of designated heathland sites. At present, the funds raised through the Dorset Heathlands SPD go chiefly to site monitoring / awareness raising, and to heathland infrastructure projects rather than to supporting conservation work on the designated sites. As an example the interim mitigation strategy for Rodborough Common SAC (Stroud district) funds scrub removal on National Trust land. One potential project that could benefit from this is the grazing project at Arne/ Hartland. Whilst it is important to manage and control potential additional recreational impacts on the heathlands, there may be some benefit in specific diversification projects (small-scale, sustainable, appropriate to spirit of place) – as long as the funds were designed to benefit nature conservation. This is something that is currently being explored in the emerging Visitor Engagement Strategy for the soon-to-be-created Purbeck Heaths NNR (i.e. income from visitor accommodation providing funds for conservation work). By contrast, some large-scale commercial development proposals within the 400 metre zone (e.g. re-development of a hotel site to include residential apartments) may get viewed with more flexibility by the councils despite the ostensibly strict controls set out in the current SPD.. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mitigation strategy focusses on managing recreational impact rather than conservation work. Each planning application will be considered on a case by case basis, but the approach to the 400 metre heathland area has been consistent since 2007, and there is no evidence to depart from this blanket approach.
New Forest National Park Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The National Park Authority welcomes and fully supports the strategic approach to mitigate the impacts of new development on the internationally designated sites. Supports the proposed use of a combination of strategic access management measures and heathland infrastructure projects to provide mitigation. Whilst recognising in para 5.12 that each application will be considered on a case by case basis, it would be helpful to clarify the proportion of the overall mitigation strategy that will be dedicated to each of these two main components. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support noted. The spend will be set out in the Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan enabling it to be updated and scrutinised annually. The visitor accommodation referred to all falls under the term 'self catering' so is covered.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The clarification of the types of development which will be permitted and those which will not be permitted within 400 metres and up to 5 kilometres from the protected sites in Figure 3 is useful. Whilst self-catering, caravan and touring holiday accommodation are mentioned, we wondered whether new camp sites, static caravans, holiday parks and newer forms of visitor accommodation such as lodges, glamping and pods should also be covered on the basis that all forms of new visitor accommodation add recreational pressure to the protected sites. Welcome the requirement to provide mitigation for the lifetime of the development but the amount of funding required for the 80 year in-perpetuity period has not been identified. The Authority has operated a Habitat Mitigation Scheme since 2012 to secure mitigation measures from new development. Consultation on a revised Scheme SPD closes on 19 February 2020. Research on the wider impacts of planned development on the New Forest SPA and SAC is due to be completed shortly and will provide a framework for the preparation of a more strategic, cross-boundary approach to habitat mitigation for the New Forest. 	
Open Spaces Society	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All public rights of way should be well maintained, properly recorded and signposted and waymarked. For wardening, consider other models of community engagement through voluntary effort, so that local residents cooperate with those who are employed by the councils. There should be a detailed ongoing monitoring plan prepared, with staged results, before additional funds are spent. Oppose the creation of SANGS on existing open spaces and instead provide genuinely new public open spaces. Developers should be required to provide this before being given consent. There is also the opportunity for developers voluntarily to register land as town or village green within development, which gives local people rights of recreation and protects the land in perpetuity (Commons Act 2006, section 15(8)). Require this in exchange for approving development. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring is a key part of the evidence that supports this strategy. Investment in some open spaces can provide effective mitigation. Agree that town or village greens are an option. HIPs are also protected by in perpetuity by legal agreement.
Pennyfarthing Homes Ltd	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generally support the overall direction and content of the SPD and welcome the fact that the Councils have been able to identify a strategy which will allow development to proceed, to maintain the prosperity of the region The draft SPD removes 50 or more units threshold for providing SANGs, thereby removing a degree of certainty which is important to provide clarity and consistency across proposed developments. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support noted. The threshold for HIP provision will be reinserted. Specific locations and spend will be set out in the Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan. The occupancy levels are based on census data. The

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appendix A of the draft SPD provides guidance on types of SAMM measures and HIPs but does not provide detail on proposed strategic locations of such measures or projects nor how this will be monitored. The SPD should detail the specific locations for such mitigation measures and the proposed Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan should be published to provide this guidance. There is limited information provided to quantify the 5 years of SAMM projects and costs for respective Councils. To be successful it is essential that the SPD provides the requisite level of certainty and consistency to allow the costs associated with development to be transparent and understood, particularly given the heightened importance of viability matters. There is no justification for occupancy rates of 2.42/house and 1.65/flat across the region. Similarly, the 'assumed % house/flat split' is not qualified. This should relate to the planned housing mix over the relevant (Plan) period, rather than previous trends. The SPD is not clear which approach CIL/planning obligation approach is correct. In accordance with Para 16 of NPPF, policies should be clearly written and unambiguous and should not be used to add unnecessarily to the financial burdens on development. 	<p>SAMMs have been calculated on assumptions of house/flat split. The workings were considered too complex and unnecessary for inclusion in the SPD.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is no right approach in respect of CIL or planning obligation. Each Council has chosen a different method and these methods will be reviewed through the local plan process. <p>Action</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Re-insert threshold for the provision of SANGs
Primetower Properties	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Welcomes the continuation of the Framework. The draft is timely and offers the new Councils scope to align practices. Commend the streamlining of the document to reflect the general acceptance and understanding of the pressures upon heathland sites and the current approach to mitigation. The SPD needs to better articulate alongside the HRA process the connection between new development, potential in combination effects and proposals. Paragraph 2.4 presents an opportunity to explain how the Councils undertake Appropriate Assessment when considering planning applications including use of relevant templates. Para 5.9 should consider sites that are zero rated for CIL purposes as their impact still needs to be mitigated to satisfy an Appropriate Assessment. Ideally, in the interest of simplicity, a consistent approach should be adopted across the area. Disappointingly the evidence is not cited, nor how it has influenced the summary table in Figure 1. Figure 3 - guidance on managed student accommodation would be welcomed. What is meant by '... run on their behalf ...' as it would seem anti-competitive if the judgement was to rest with the established universities? Appendix B is 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support noted. Agree that explanation of the appropriate assessment process would be helpful to applicants. The evidence is cited in footnote 4 and through various habitats regulations assessments and monitoring work undertaken for local plans. For housing proposals that are zero rated for CIL, para 5.12 and Appendix F set out mechanisms for how mitigation can be secured. With time following local government reorganisation, different approaches to mitigation in each local plan will become more consistent, and this will certainly become necessary through the local plan process. The section on university accommodation is inconsistent and will be amended.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>inconsistent and contradicts figure 3, so needs adjustment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Figure 4 - the average occupancy figures have been derived from research into the occupation of new homes. In considering SAMM provision, it is unclear whether baseline occupancy trends for the existing stock have been taken into account, which if falling might create headroom when considering the recreational pressures arising from new homes. Welcomes that Dorset Council (excluding the north Dorset area) will collect financial contributions towards both SAMMs and HIPs by means of CIL. Infrastructure lists (formerly Reg 123) will need to be amended accordingly, as this approach was previously only adopted in Purbeck. Welcome that BCP will accept upfront contributions towards SAMM secured through s111 of the Act, thereby restricting the need to enter into S106 agreements which are frequently cause for delay. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The baseline occupancy for existing housing stock is not taken into account as under the precautionary principle of the Habitats Regulations, average occupancy could also rise With the abolition of Regulation 123 the Councils will instead publish annually an Infrastructure Funding Statement to set out clearly where CIL and S106/S111 monies have been spent. <p>Actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In section 5 and Appendix F set out clearly the appropriate assessment process. Add new appendix with references to evidence Ensure Figure 3 is consistent with Appendix B.
Public Health Dorset	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spending time in natural environments is associated with a range of positive physical and mental health outcomes. Ensuring that new development provides access to natural environments is an important consideration for the planning process as set out in the NPPF. Support the overarching approach and policies set out in the draft SPD, including the mechanism for delivering Heathland Infrastructure Projects to ensure that Dorset residents are provided with access to safe, high quality natural environments as an alternative to visiting Dorset Heathlands. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support noted.
RSPB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The RSPB has supported the Planning Framework since its inception in 2007, and are keen to be involved in the forthcoming strategic review as part of the local plan process. No substantive comments on the proposed SPD, which as stated above is effectively a roll forward. However reference to the EU directives and the current Habitats Regulations will need to be updated once the new legislative programme is in place, which is likely to be within the 5 year period of the SPD. Would like to receive further details of the remit and constitution of the Advisory Group Note possible area of minor confusion with SANGS being described as both Suitable Accessible Natural Greenspace and Suitable Alternative Natural Greenspace. The RSPB would advocate the use of the latter term throughout. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support noted. <p>Actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add to para 4.1 that a review may be earlier than 5 years Amend references to 'Accessible'

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
Save Land North of Merley	<p>Assesses the proposed SANG as part of Planning Application APP/19/00955 for land north of Merley. Concerned that the proposed SANG does not fulfil the criteria set out in the SPD. In particular in Appendices D and C regarding the design of new SANGs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The land is floodplain and not suitable for all year round use. To offer year round walking an excessive amount of boardwalk would be needed which is likely to detract from the site's natural feel The SANG is narrow in places, prone to flooding from the adjacent river The urban feel from the close proximity to the A31 is not consistent with the SPD and the provision of an equivalent "air of relative wildness". The possible circular walks conflict with usage by rowing coaches and are prone to flooding, including the Carriageway which floods from heavy rainfall. The increased river-side footfall and the increased presence of dogs will pose a very real threat, with a consequence of permanent disturbance, loss of habitat and diminished biodiversity contrary to the SPD The limitations of the proposed SANG, with its proneness to boggy and flooding and with its lack of large open spaces (in particular the narrow eastern area) not be able to function as a SANG without principle leading to a net harm to biodiversity 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flooding events generally do not coincide with the bird nesting season (March-July) when the adverse effect of people upon protected birds is most sensitive. If flood events occur in this period they are for a short timespan compared to the wetter winter months. In general SANGs are taken out of agricultural use and include an element of re-wilding to improve attractiveness for users, so have the potential for significant biodiversity benefits compared to the existing agricultural use. In terms of this particular SANG at Merley, it has the support of Natural England as providing suitable mitigation for the adjacent housing proposal (Site UE1 North of Merley). <p>Action</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clarify the issue of flooding in SANG design in Appendix D
SGN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Have no comments to make 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noted
Sibbett Gregory	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Would it not have been a good idea to have widened the scope to include the issue of nitrates and coastal waters? Has anybody given any thought to the fact that it is people who cause adverse impacts NOT houses? What is the rate of population growth compared with increase in houses/households? 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mitigation strategies for Dorset Heathlands and Poole Harbour are currently set out as three separate mitigation strategies in three SPDs, with 3 associated costs to developers. Combining these strategies into a single mitigation charge could be considered in the future. The Councils work on the basis that if the homes are built they can be fully occupied at some point in the future, and use average occupancy as the basis of the mitigation. As population may change during the lifetime of the home (in perpetuity) this is seen as precautionary

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
		approach as set out in the Habitats Regulations
Sport England	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Whilst Sport England supports the aims and objectives for the most of the SPD, concerned that balance needs to be addressed for protecting the heathlands and allowing sport to take place. Support the remarks around BMXing (paragraphs 4.19, 5.17, Part 2 (appendix A) and in the guidelines for SANGs (appendix B). However this appears to be unorganised, almost recreational BMXing and motor sports. If organised sport, which may have been happening for years is stopped it can have a detrimental impact on the sport locally. There is a focus on housing, which I accept, but there are sports facilities which will need to develop their club houses and ancillary spaces. The SPD could be interpreted as a presumption against development; and appendices E and F could put a local club's aspirations in financial jeopardy. The SPD needs to provide sound guidance to D2 use with Sport England advice in its preparation. The heathlands help deliver the government's health and well being agenda by being a destination for people to ramble, walk, cycle. Again there has to be a balance between these activities and protecting the heathlands. Appendix D is a start, but other elements should be included such as use of technology, areas for rest, accessible paths and toilets. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Heathlands are protected through legislation and this will effect some existing uses. Access management on the heathland and the provision of HIPs elsewhere can provide attractive alternatives that mitigates the impact. The SPD is aimed at the C Use Classes (residential). Good practice will mean that a number of the suggestions are incorporated into SANG design.
Studland Parish Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Parish Council welcomes the SPD and supports effective protection of the precious Heathlands including the retention of the 400 metre exclusion zone. The Council recognises the internationally important Heathlands as an area deserving the highest level of protection. The significant loss of the Heathlands over the last 200 years needs to be fully recognised and measures taken to ensure no further losses in particular due to development of and associated with the areas of heathlands. The designation of a National Park for Dorset would assist in the effective conservation of the areas of heathland. The Council requests that a robust approach is taken to the quality assurance of mitigation measures, and that such an approach is subject to independent evaluation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support noted. The advisory group and publication of an annual Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan will enable proper scrutiny.
Swanage Town Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Council is in support of the update of the current SPD and the rolling forward of the existing strategy and has no further comments to make at this stage. However, the Council wishes it to be noted that it is looking forward to engaging in the full review of the strategic approach to avoid the need for mitigation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support noted.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	through the emerging local plans later in 2020 and would like more information about this review.	
Talbot Village Residents Association	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There are local residents who disagree with the Proposed Highmoor Farm Digital Village, and residents that want to protect this valuable piece of Heathland. The Digital Village will be restricted to B1 Uses that are appropriate in a residential area, but what will happen if they can't fill the premises with B1 Users? Wholeheartedly agree with Cllr Phipp's statement in the press release for this consultation. So why allow this Digital Village to be built on our Talbot Village Heathland? With electronic communication it could be built anywhere on a brownfield site or on the university campuses. AUB/Talbot Village Trust plan to park 150 contractors' cars on the heathland behind Bishop Road for 15 months and install three 20ft Lighting Towers behind our residents' houses. This will also present a security risk for Travellers to enter the heath. Talbot Village Trust want to erect a Digital Sub Station on Highmoor Farm ahead of the construction of the Digital Village. All Planning for Talbot Heath should be put on hold until the results of the Heathland SPD have been agreed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan. The land identified for development is not on the heathland. For the Council to grant planning permission proposals will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites.
Talbot Village Trust	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The SPD needs to be supported by more recent and extensive evidence. Results from monitoring should be made publicly available as and when completed. The Councils have been collecting funds for monitoring for more than ten years but the SPD only references documents up to 2005 and there is no obvious public availability of the monitoring that has been done since. The monitoring results should be made available for all to understand how the heathland strategy is working. The text makes inappropriate references to the '...avoidance and mitigation strategy of this SPD', when the strategy is already established in the local plans. SPD's do not set policies or strategies, so these references need to be amended. The SPD should set out arrangements for transparent governance. This should include the terms of reference for the proposed Heathland Panel, confirming it will be a public meeting with public records. It is unclear how the implementation of projects and monitoring has been overseen. Decisions on the delivery of mitigation projects to be transparent and subject to public scrutiny. Accounts should be made public showing the SAMM and CIL heathland income and how this 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree that the evidence should be listed. Discussions with applicants can design out adverse effects, which is avoidance rather than mitigation and is recorded in the appropriate assessment process. The advisory group and publication of an annual Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan will enable proper scrutiny of the project list and spend. Details of the advisory group is unnecessary for the SPD. The threshold for HIP provision will be reinserted. Acknowledge Draft SPD was inconsistent regarding student accommodation. Figure 3 wrongly included student accommodation within 400 metres as there is no evidence to show the effects are any different from C3 housing.

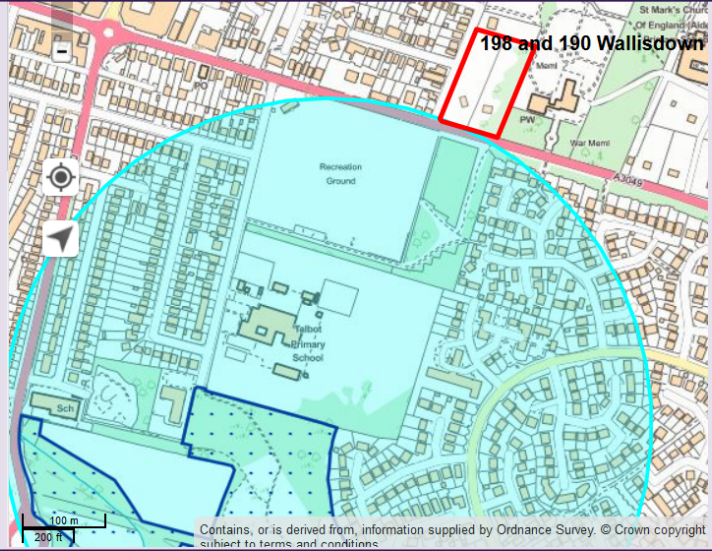
Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>has been allocated. The Councils collect substantial financial contributions for SAMM and are supposed to commit a large first portion of their Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) towards heathland mitigation. It is presently unclear what sums have and are being collected by the Councils, and how they are being allocated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The SPD should set out the terms of reference for the Advisory Group, including who are the participants, and the meetings should be open to public view and representation. Minutes of the meetings should also be made public. Additionally, regular reports should be made available on the delivery of mitigation schemes and monitoring, including financial expenditure and the criteria used to assess which projects are progressed. The new SPD should retain the reference made in the existing document, to developments of more than approximately 50 dwellings being required to deliver a SANG. Smaller schemes should make financial contributions through CIL towards strategic SANG provision. There is no clear evidence supporting why the 50 dwelling trigger for provision of SANGs has been deleted and will create uncertainty, as it appears all sites are now potentially required to provide SANG mitigation, whatever their size. This is wholly unrealistic and could either slow or prevent the delivery of suitable small residential sites. The SPD should therefore be amended to reinsert the threshold reference to provide clearer guidance to landowners, developers and other interested parties. The new SPD should be amended to consistently confirm that university managed student accommodation can be acceptable within 400m of the heaths. Figure 3 and Appendix B are not consistent, e.g. student accommodation. The Trust supports the existing approach and therefore objects to an outright refusal of student accommodation within 400m of the heathland. The draft SPD has removed HIPs and states they will be replaced by a new, but as yet, unpublished document. The Councils are asked to publish this document as soon as possible to identify the HIPs to be delivered over the SPD period, as well as reporting on progress of those delivered since the inception of the heathland policy. The new SPD should include a comprehensive list of HIPs to be delivered over the period of the document. Alternatively, accompanying HIPs documents should be published and regularly updated to reflect new and completed projects. The Councils need to publish clear criteria which will be used to measure the suitability of HIPs. The Trust considers the Councils should set out and 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suggested project noted and can be included in the Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan. The 400m consultation area would need to be altered through the local plan process. This is just a consultation area and each application will be determined on a case by case basis. <p>Action</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Re-insert threshold for the provision of SANGs

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>consult on the criteria used to assess whether a scheme is a suitable HIP. At present it is unclear how funds will be allocated, which makes it hard to optimise HIP submissions, and provides no obvious basis by which to understand funding decisions. For instance the SPD should address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ What weight is given to different criteria used to allocate resources? ○ Will such decisions be made by the proposed Heathland Panel, or by a group, or individual officers? ○ Will those proposing HIPs be able to present their schemes? ○ Is there recourse to challenge funding decisions? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Trust owns land at Talbot Village that could be used to help mitigate the impacts of residential development on the heaths. Approximately 10 hectares of woodland to the north of Wallisdown Road offers the opportunity to deliver a HIP. The woods are open to limited public access, but have not been managed to encourage recreational use. There is scope to re-imagine this area and provide a highly attractive recreational facility. A combined plan for Slades Farm and Talbot Woods could provide a very effective area for heathland mitigation within the very restricted conurbation. • The 400m heathland buffer zone should be amended to exclude numbers 198 and 190 Wallisdown Road. The update of the SPD provides the opportunity to review the 400m heathland boundaries to amend anomalies, e.g. numbers 198 and 190 Wallisdown Road where the 400m heathland buffer only just touches the front garden of number 198 and does not reach number 190. However, the heathland buffer restricts residential development on these properties. For no obvious reason, they are the only dwellings north of Wallisdown Road which are included within the 400m buffer. To reach the heath from these houses, someone would have to cross the busy Wallisdown Road and travel over 600m, which is a distance far greater than used to establish the buffer. Additionally, land to the north of the dwellings is allocated in the Bournemouth Local Plan as suitable for residential development. These would be accessed off Alton Road, which is outside the 400m buffer. 	

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
		
Verwood Town Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Town Council support the document. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support noted
Walsingham Planning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The calculation on the SAMMs excludes allowance for the additional classes of development set out in Appendix B, e.g. hotel bedrooms. Assuming all anticipated housing to be built (and charged) this would result in a surplus of payments beyond the anticipated costs. It is an oversimplification to assume that these additional classes of development would give rise to the same extent and type of use as dwellings. For example, dog walking is identified as a particular potential impact on the Heathlands but the % of hotel guests that bring dogs is very low thereby resulting in much lower potential impact. Similarly, whilst residents will take a wide range of opportunities for leisure activities, including the possibility of walking in the Heathlands, visitors will have a very different pattern of behaviour to permanent residents. Likely usage should be taken into account in setting any charge, e.g. 10% of the charge for a flat – or suitable justified figure. It is unclear how HIP mitigation is to be agreed for any particular proposal. Section 5 seems aimed at larger scale residential proposals which para 5.10 suggests may deliver specific SANGs/HIPs. But there will be many other schemes that are captured. Para 5.9 states HIPs will be delivered through CIL contributions – this requires that a specific cost will be calculated – assuming that is the case this SPD should set how the cost will be assessed and distributed between different types of proposal. The flexibility set out in para 5.12 to deal with cases on a case by case basis is welcomed, but in the absence of any guidance does not provide clarity about potential liability for prospective developers or how the Council(s) will know their duties have been discharged. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As the number of other types of development cannot be quantified they cannot be included the calculations. Any surplus will be put towards mitigation. The Councils work on the basis that if the homes are built they can be fully occupied at some point in the future, and use average occupancy as the basis of the mitigation. As population may change during the lifetime of the home (in perpetuity) this is seen as precautionary approach as set out in the Habitats Regulations. Where a development pays CIL the appropriate level of mitigation will be directed towards a relevant HIP project and this will be set out in the Appropriate Assessment. If a development does not pay CIL there are different costs depending upon the specific mitigation project that the development has to contribute towards – i.e. a SANG in Poole or a SANG in Christchurch. These costs will be shared with the applicant at the time. Applicants can contact the Council at pre-application

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Merely stating that HIPs will be required without setting out a methodology does not assist either the Council(s) or prospective developers. 	<p>stage to understand the likely project that will mitigate their development and the proportion of that project the developer will have to contribute.</p>
Wareham Neighbourhood Plan Steering Group of Wareham Town Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fully support the aim and objectives of the SPD in ensuring the mitigation of the effects of new development on highly valued heathland. The difficulty in preparing the Wareham Neighbourhood Plan concerns achieving a deliverable SANG to mitigate development of the 300 dwelling indicative housing requirement for the Town set by Dorset Council. In line with the NPPF the priority is to bring forward underused and vacant brownfield land for residential development before considering greenfield and Green Belt sites. These brownfield sites are in multiple ownerships and bringing them forward is a challenge. The problem has come in providing mitigation arrangements through a SANG. The ownership of the brownfield land does not include any greenfield land and therefore providing a SANG has required negotiation with adjoining landowners. The key issue concerned the level of financial contributions Welbeck were seeking towards the provision of a SANG. Welbeck Land preferred bringing forward development of land in the Green Belt in Estate ownership to meet most of the housing requirement which was not something which the Town Council supported. Further discussions with Dorset Council and Natural England have resulted in an agreed Statement of Common Ground which limits housing allocations north of the railway line to up to 50 units with financial contributions towards HIPs and enhancement of an existing SANG at Bog Lane for development south of the railway line achieved through a financial contribution. However, this has considerably delayed progress of the Neighbourhood Plan and there remains further potential brownfield land north of the railway line The key issue which therefore needs to be addressed is how mitigation measures are to be achieved for brownfield land where there is no land available in the same ownership for mitigation. There needs to be a simple method of discharging the requirement at a financial level which recognises the challenging viability associated with developing brownfield sites. This would best be achieved by the local authorities taking a proactive approach in conjunction with Natural England, the DWT, etc to provide a network of SANGs throughout the area covered by the policy. This requires a strategic approach 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Situations such as this need to be resolved at the plan making stage.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>which is linked to the development strategy and a greenspace strategy for the whole of South East Dorset. Relying on private landowners to provide SANGs can lead to a ransom situation which fails to bring forward brownfield land in line with Government policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Part of the solution to this problem could be through the preparation of the next round of Local Plans for Dorset and BDP but it would be helpful to address this issue in the current SPD. 	
Wareham Town Trust	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The need to protect our precious heathland and to mitigate the impacts so as to ensure the protection of endangered species is clearly of vital importance. Wareham is a highly constrained settlement where surrounding land is protected by a wide range of designations and the Wareham Neighbourhood Plan is seeking to maximise the use of underused brownfield land in accordance with the NPPF. Mitigation of brownfield land needs to take into account the viability issues associated with developing brownfield land. Relying on negotiations with private landowners for the provision of a SANG is clearly untenable if brownfield land is to be encouraged to come forward for development in line with government policy. Recommend mitigation of brownfield land by means of a financial contribution which takes account of the viability and that the Council is responsible for the provision of SANGs. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Situations such as this need to be resolved at the plan making stage.
Welbeck	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Welbeck, representing the Charborough Estate, is broadly supportive of the SPD It should be noted in the Heathlands SPD that mitigation measures will be part of an overall package that will ensure much needed development is acceptable in planning terms and a balance is struck across the three strands of sustainable development. The viability of payments and mitigation alongside the need for a net gain in biodiversity will be vital in delivery Despite the future strategic review of mitigation through the local plan there is a lack of specificity in the Heathland SPD. The solution is the provision of a strategic scale SANG at North Wareham in combination with sustainable housing development. The Charborough Estate's extensive land ownership provides a rare opportunity to deliver development alongside a SANG on land in the same ownership. An emerging master plan for the proposed SANG at North Wareham will see the creation of over 19ha of natural greenspace to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 3.76 km circular walking route Informal, mown paths 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comments noted. Large scale proposals will be considered through the local plans process. Adherence to the Habitats regulations trumps other planning requirements. The Councils are not aware of SANGs stopping sites coming forward on viability grounds.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Visitor parking for 20 cars ○ Two pedestrian crossing points on Bere Road to enable a larger circular walk to be achieved ○ Management and enhancement of areas of wet grassland and acidic grassland ○ New native tree and scrub planting. ○ New planting along key boundaries ○ 25 m planted buffer to Wareham Forest to deter public access ○ Creation of several viewpoints ○ Provision of interpretation boards ○ Protection of the tumuli ○ A secure area for dogs to be off lead ● The SANG has the indicative capacity for approximately 660 new units (or 1,583 population) based on 12 ha per 1000 population. There would therefore be additional capacity of 505 dwellings beyond those being promoted by Welbeck Land. Delivery would be on phased basis. 	
Wessex Water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Para 4.23 - Would welcome clarification in the SPD that Permitted Development Rights afforded to statutory undertakers under Schedule 2 Part 13 of the Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) (England) Order are not within scope of these requirements. Reference to Appendix C for further information on this topic should actually be to Appendix F. ● The SPD only briefly touches on the other environmental impacts from development on the Dorset Heathlands. As part of the Dorset Heaths SAC Judicial Review Process further information on the condition of the Heaths and the impacts of diffuse and other pollution on their status has been put forward. It would be beneficial for section 3 to be updated with references to water pollution and drainage related issues, with the document signposting other relevant measures in place to address these impacts (for example, the Nitrogen Reduction in Poole Harbour SPD). ● Consider through the Local Plan process broadening the scope of mitigation delivered by the SPD beyond solely recreational measures, in order to begin to address wider impacts on the Dorset Heaths, e.g. surface water drainage, flooding, diffuse pollution, nutrient enrichment etc. It would be beneficial for SANGs to include consideration of multi-benefit solutions to ensure that developments cohesively and sustainably deal with their impacts to the sensitive habitat, i.e. natural capital gains. Such an approach would be in line with emerging Government expectations towards delivering net biodiversity/environmental gain and could support delivery of multiple outcomes. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This SPD covers permitted residential development. Other uses and permitted development rights have to be in accordance with the Habitats Regulations. ● The impacts identified in the judicial review are a result of historical development rather than additional development so does not need reference in the SPD. However, the multi functionality of HIPs could be highlighted as mitigating both recreational and nitrate pressures on heathlands and Poole harbour. <p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Amend Appendix reference in para 4.23. ● Highlight that HIPs can be multi functional in Section 4

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
West Parley Parish Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concerned about the impact from staff and visitors to nursing homes within the 400 metre area, who may well take advantage of the close proximity to the heathland to exercise family and dogs. A full impact assessment is needed. In addition small nursing homes may not prove to be viable leaving an empty building within the 400m zone. Fully supports the principal of Heathland Support Areas. Details of the funding available needs to be promoted. The requirement to provide a SANG is not always clear to residents and although it is set out in the Local Plan, it would be helpful if the SPD set out the framework for these areas and their intended use. The life of the SANG was intended to be in perpetuity but this now appears to have been revised to 80 years which appears a retrograde step. Equally the requirement for the SANG to be operational before the first occupancy should be included in the revised SPD. Not all SANG sites selected are considered suitable and attractive enough to encourage residents to make use of them and away from protected areas. Many areas designated as SANGS are prone to flooding in Winter and unusable. Serious consideration should be given to these sites before approval and not accepted as the cheapest and closest available to the application site. Monitoring of these sites is essential and the parish supports the monitoring programme. Developers should be encouraged to plant native species and local wild flowers species and not the most available non native species, which may spread seeds to heathlands. P12 states managed student accommodation will be allowed within 400 zone while previous SPD states these will be considered case by case. This appears a retrograde step. Consideration should be given to the level of development within the 400m-5KM which although generates funding for mitigation at present, should the level of development increase to a much higher level the impact on protected areas will need a greater level of protection. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nursing homes will be considered on a case by case basis and assess staff and car parking impacts. The requirement to provide a SANG is set out in the respective local plans. A number of factors are considered in assessing the suitability of SANGs, in particular whether they will be attractive and therefore effective. Flooding events generally do not coincide with the bird nesting season (March-July) when the adverse effect of people upon protected birds is most sensitive. If flood events occur in this period they are for a short timespan compared to the wetter winter months. Acknowledge Draft SPD was inconsistent regarding student accommodation. <p>Actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clarify the issue of flooding in SANG design and native species in Appendix D Sort out student accommodation inconsistency Amend para 6.1 regarding first occupation
WH White Ltd	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Welcomes the continuation of the Framework. The draft is timely and offers the new Councils scope to align practices. Commend the streamlining of the document to reflect the general acceptance and understanding of the pressures upon heathland sites and the current approach to mitigation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support noted. Agree that explanation of the appropriate assessment process would be helpful to applicants. The evidence is cited in footnote 4 and through various habitats regulations

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The SPD needs to better articulate alongside the HRA process the connection between new development, potential in combination effects and proposals. • Paragraph 2.4 presents an opportunity to explain how the Councils undertake Appropriate Assessment when considering planning applications including use of relevant templates. • Para 5.9 should consider sites that are zero rated for CIL purposes as their impact still needs to be mitigated to satisfy an Appropriate Assessment. Ideally, in the interest of simplicity, a consistent approach should be adopted across the area. • It is unfortunate that an appendix identifying potential mitigation projects is omitted. Suggest that the Riverside SANG be added to the stated examples • Disappointingly the evidence is not cited, nor how it has influenced the summary table in Figure 1. • Figure 3 - guidance on managed student accommodation would be welcomed. What is meant by '... run on their behalf ...' as it would seem anti-competitive if the judgement was to rest with the established universities? • Appendix B is inconsistent and contradicts figure 3, so needs adjustment. In addition the advice for C1 uses and C2 residential education, as contained in the table set out in Appendix B, is unclear (i.e. "Depends") and should be elaborated upon more fully with hypothetical examples. • The clarity on approach to HMO's is considered pragmatic. • Figure 4 - the average occupancy figures have been derived from research into the occupation of new homes. In considering SAMM provision, it is unclear whether baseline occupancy trends for the existing stock have been taken into account, which if falling might create headroom when considering the recreational pressures arising from new homes. • Welcomes that Dorset Council (excluding the north Dorset area) will collect financial contributions towards both SAMMs and HIPs by means of CIL. Infrastructure lists (formerly Reg 123) will need to be amended accordingly, as this approach was previously only adopted in Purbeck. • Welcome that BCP will accept upfront contributions towards SAMM secured through s111 of the Act, thereby restricting the need to enter into S106 agreements which are frequently cause for delay. • Figure 2 provides a helpful map showing the distribution of the Dorset Heathlands and the 5km heathland area and aids the understanding of the reader. 	<p>assessments and monitoring work undertaken for local plans.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For housing proposals that are zero rated for CIL, para 5.12 and Appendix F set out mechanisms for how mitigation can be secured. With time following local government reorganisation, different approaches to mitigation in each local plan will become more consistent, and this will certainly become necessary through the local plan process. • Agree about wider ownership of SANGs. • The section on university accommodation is inconsistent and will be amended. • The falling occupancy for existing housing stock is not taken into account as under the precautionary principle of the Habitats Regulations, average occupancy could also rise. • Para 5.15 refers to in perpetuity as 80 years, as this is the timeframe being used by the Councils to secure mitigation projects. • With the abolition of Regulation 123 the Councils will instead publish annually an Infrastructure Funding Statement to set out clearly where CIL and S106/S111 monies have been spent. • The Councils would welcome private sector representation in overseeing the heathland mitigation process. • The Councils continue to assess each SANG on a site by site basis with advice from Natural England. The 8/16ha standards are a guide but it is attractiveness of the SANG that is more important.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pleased to see the reinstatement of the Advisory Group but would suggest this includes private sector representation. Would also welcome informal opportunities for participation in the preparation of the 'Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan' recognising that the private sector has an important role in provision and management. • Whilst the Appendix D Quality Standards have been rolled over from the previous iteration, concern is expressed at the lack of parity with the quantitative approach adopted in other regions, such as the Thames Basin, where a threshold of 8ha per 1,000 of population is applied. • Concern at the lack of flexibility afforded to new developments of 50-100 homes with on-site SANG. SANGs delivered in Swanage and Upton do not allow for a circular walk of 2.3km, notwithstanding their wider connectivity. Were new developments of this scale to provide a SANG of 8-16ha it would present significant overprovision; with consequential impacts for viability. • Suggest modifying Appendix D to identify the requirements for (i) strategic SANG and (ii) non-strategic SANG; the latter allowing greater flexibility. • Not clear why the SAMM contribution for Christchurch and East Dorset is set to increase markedly (by circa 60%)? • It is unclear why paragraph 5.16 distinguishes between Council controlled sites and SANG's delivered by the private sector as all need to be secured in-perpetuity and that funding is secured to maintain them. • Concerned by the disparity in the thresholds applied to settlement extensions and / or greenfield sites as these are not clearly defined in Local Plan policies. • Para 19 - support the distinction being drawn between 'Strategic' and 'Non-strategic local' SANGs in para 19 and the basic premise that draw / catchment is a determining factor. The Riverside SANG is sufficiently attractive to draw persons from an extensive area and support its identification as a 'Strategic' SANG in figure 5. However, the SPD should adopt a more transparent approach to the identification of Strategic SANGs and their potential role in enabling future development. Draw is influenced by quantitative. Factors like overall scale, number of circular walks available, availability of facilities and qualitative factors like landscape setting, tranquillity, connectivity and convenience. The draft SPD contains no assessment of how 'draw' (existing or likely) has been assessed by the Council's in pulling together figure 5. With respect to the qualitative aspects, it is evident that 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SANGs may have features that compensate for a shorter walk such as viewpoints (Swanage) and proximity to the housing (Upton). The Councils are not aware of SANGs stopping sites coming forward on viability grounds. • Agree that Appendix D requires an update in line with best practice. 2.3km is a correction for consistency with the evidence. • SAMM contributions have been re-calculated on basis of the new Council area and have changed accordingly for consistency. • Each SANG is assessed as part of the planning application, and good practice is a learning experience as set out in Appendices D and E. • Para 5.15 refers to in perpetuity as 80 years, as this is the timeframe being used by the Councils to secure mitigation projects <p>Actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amend Paras 5.16 to refer to wider ownership. • Action – In section 5 and Appendix F set out clearly the appropriate assessment process. • Appendix A - Refer to Canford SANG as a good example • Ensure Figure 3 is consistent with Appendix B. • Update Appendix D. • Amend paras 1.3, 2.1, 4.3, 5.8 and Figure 5 as suggested. • Add new appendix with references to evidence

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>professional judgement needs to be exercised. Underpinning judgements should be published in a table as an appendix to the SPD, thereby enabling scrutiny. Surprised by the inclusion of the UE1 SANG and smaller SANGs shown in east Dorset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Para 6.4 presents an opportunity to refer to the Stour Valley Concept • Para 1.3 – delete ‘of’ in final sentence. • Para 2.1 – insert ‘(SAC)’ after Conservation. • Para 4.3 – delete the first ‘to’ in the final sentence. • After para 4.11, it might be helpful to draw distinction between SAMM and the landowner’s statutory obligations for biodiversity management consistent with the SAC / SPA objectives. • Figure 5 - exclude SANG link at Canford. • Figure 5 show HSA to the south of Magna Business Park. • Para 5.8 clarify means of indexation as a footnote. • Appendix D: The reason for altering 2.2km to 2.3km is unclear? • Support the fourth paragraph on page 26, but highlight that Natural England and the Council has been reticent to engage on matters such as SANG capacity, although recent discussions on the future role of SANGs has proved constructive. • Appendix E: it is unclear why the guidance on perpetuity meaning 80-125 years has been removed? 	
Woodland Trust	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the later full review of the SPD we would like to see an integrated, strategic approach to nature recovery embedded in the Local Plan process. • A Green Infrastructure Strategy should integrate the requirements for protected species and sites with a strategic approach to safeguarding and enhancing the wider ecological networks of which they are part, whilst unlocking wider benefits (ecosystem services) to people and nature. • The emerging Environment Bill requires local planning authorities to develop and deliver on Nature Recovery Strategies, the commitment to Nature Recovery Networks in Government’s 25 Year Environment Plan and the work of the Local Nature Partnership in coordinating a collaborative approach to nature recovery across Dorset. • In combination effects must be considered not only on the protected heathlands, but the wider ecological networks of which they are part and which help sustain them. The draft SPD does not currently reflect the impact of further isolation of the heathlands through increased development. • In the SPD refer to the existing mapped potential ecological networks, with Nature Recovery Plans to be wholly integrated in the full review later this year. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suggestions for the local plan process are noted. • Action: Refer to the Ecological Network in the SPD

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
Wyatt Homes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Welcome that both councils intend to review the overall approach as part of the preparation of their new local plans. In any such review assessment is needed of the financial viability impacts of any proposed development contributions to ensure that policy requirements do not undermine deliverability. • Consider through the local plan process the opportunities to bring forward large scale development, at sustainable locations, that can deliver significant new areas of green infrastructure, including on-site SANGs to mitigate the impacts of both new and existing development on the Dorset Heathlands e.g. • Dudsbury Golf Course, south of Ferndown (Dorset Council) provides the opportunity to deliver a new neighbourhood to Ferndown of around 700 dwellings and 24 hectares of green infrastructure. It could include a strategic-scale SANG, connections to existing green infrastructure links, including the Stour Valley Way, a new connection across the river to the Millhams Mead Nature Reserve and improved linkages between SANGs and other green infrastructure along the Stour Valley. • Higher Clockhouse Farm, west of Bransgore (BCP Council) provides for a new neighbourhood of around 300 dwellings, adjacent to the west of the village of Bransgore. Some 20 hectares of public open space, including the opportunity to create a new strategic-scale SANG for the northeast of the BCP area and for the village of Bransgore. • Pages 2-3 - support the reference to Wyatt Homes Frenches Farm development as being a 'good example' of a SANG. • Figure 3 is not consistent with Appendix B resulting in Figure 3 presenting a significantly more restrictive approach than is envisaged by the detailed guidance at Appendix B. For C2 development to be potentially acceptable within 400 metres it is not necessary for it to comprise 'nursing homes'. In order to address this inconsistency revise Figure 3 as follows: <i>'Permitted within 400 metres: Certain types of development within C2 Use Class where there is an element of close care provided on site 24 hours a day, or where, by the nature of the residents' disabilities, they are unlikely to give rise to any significant effect on heathlands. Not permitted within 400 metres and requiring mitigation between 400 metres and 5km: Development within C2 Use Class where no element of close care is provided on site 24 hours a day, or where residents' level of activity is likely to give rise to a significant effect on heathlands.'</i> • Para 4.16 refers to Appendix A (part 1), which provides a general description of the possible 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comments noted. Large scale proposals will be considered through the local plans process. • If there is only an element of close care then this is C3 development and not appropriate in the 400 metre heathland area, e.g. Nursing homes and specialist facilities (Use class C2) can be clearly differentiated from extra care or retirement housing (Use class C3). • The cost changes to SAMMs reflect the fact that the costs have been amalgamated into two Council areas. The advisory group and publication of an annual Monitoring, Projects and Implementation Plan will enable proper scrutiny. Furthermore, the SPD includes a caveat that it can be reviewed within the 5 years.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>types of SAMMs measures. Thus there is no information to justify the overall cost figures set out within paragraph 4.16. The currently adopted SPD quotes a total cost of SAMMs measurers over a 14 years period as £4.3 million (average of £0.307 million per year). Concerned this has now increased to £2 million for 5 years (average of £0.4 million per year) a 30% increase without clear justification. The CIL Regulations 2010 (as amended) require that planning obligations are “fairly and reasonably related in scale and kind to the development”</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concerned that the overall contribution cost per dwelling has increased even more steeply than the overall aggregate costs (when averaged). Taking the contribution for houses, the increase set out within Figure 4, over the current contribution rates is as follows: • BCP: Current rate for houses = £241, new proposed rate = £394, giving an increase of £153 per dwelling or a 63% increase. • Dorset (applicable through s106 to those affected areas in the North Dorset Local Plan area): Current rate for houses = £241, new proposed rate = £406, giving an increase of £165 per dwelling or a 68% increase. The Draft SPD provides no justification for these very significant increases which is a concern for developers. The cumulative impact of all of the various planning obligations and CIL has the potential to harm the viability of otherwise sustainable and much-needed residential development. • Paragraph 4.21 (page 14) Support the guidance that in some cases promoters of larger developments may wish to deliver bespoke measures which will be considered by the Councils with advice from Natural England. Some larger sites will provide particular opportunities to provide strategic SANGs which could be of benefit to a wider section of the community than those occupying the new development and can improve linkages to existing green infrastructure assets. 	

Responses from the public:

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
Abernethie, Ann	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excellent! Comprehensive, detailed, good information. From the perspective of a non-specialist, just a Verwood resident! Thanks to all who have worked so hard and contributed to this plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support noted.
Amey, Jo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concerned there is a presumption that development is the way forward and that the negative impact of such development can be counteracted in various ways. Surely BCP Council's climate emergency implies that protection of our remaining natural environment must take priority over other issues. Include a condition for developers of any site within 5 km of heathland to fund an independent baseline bio-diversity survey carried out by a reputable organisation and this survey is to be submitted with their application. Commercial development should not be considered within the 5 km zone as commercial needs are rapidly changing and any benefits would not be worth the damage caused to the environment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan. For the Council to grant planning permission proposals will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites.
Arkell, Vivienne	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concerned with the effectiveness of SANGs. By-the-way is a good example but others are not, in particular the proposals on UE1 North of Merley which are at odds with the statements in the document as this proposed SANG is totally unsuitable to be used for mitigation purposes. The UE1 SANG: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Does not 'avoid sites of high nature conservation value' which this is. Floods regularly every year for many months it is narrow in places and has an urban feel with the roads. Where will they go for the months it is unsuitable? The nearest and driest being the Heathland. The extent of board walks needs make that unsuitable as well, The biodiversity of the area close to the river would make it unsuitable for dog walkers. Only one circular walk exists all year and the length is 0.9km under the recommended guidelines, a significant percentage. The area is rich in wildlife including Great Crested Newts, otters, kingfishers, night jars, bats and much more. The delicate balance needed to ensure their protection will be under threat by people and pets. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flooding events generally do not coincide with the bird nesting season (March-July) when the adverse effect of people upon protected birds is most sensitive. If flood events occur in this period they are for a short timespan compared to the wetter winter months. In general SANGs are taken out of agricultural use and include an element of re-wilding to improve attractiveness for users, so have the potential for significant biodiversity benefits compared to the existing agricultural use. In terms of this particular SANG at Merley, it has the support of Natural England as providing suitable mitigation for the adjacent housing proposal (Site UE1 North of Merley). <p>Action: Clarify the issue of flooding in SANG design in Appendix D</p>

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is estimated that 1 in 4 households have a dog which would result in 125 more dogs in that area potentially. 	
Barracclough, Andrew & Trishia	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The overall strategy is a move in the right direction with regard to harm avoidance and mitigation. However, we are concerned that this applies only to residential and tourist related development and does not cover developments to use for the purposes of retail, industrial or academic institutions, particularly if these are sited close to existing lowland heathland for instance Highmoor Farm in relation to Talbot Heath, where the impact of such development would be significant in the following regards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduced carbon sink from building on farmland as well as increased CO production related to construction Loss of species rich buffer zone Pressure on existing infrastructure Increase in traffic and associated pollution Loss of future green space utility within the conurbation The cavalier approach of development at Highmoor farm in December 2019 contractors excavating a trench for fibre-optic cabling not only cut through an underground electricity cable but disturbed the hibernation site of slow worms (a protected species) as well as letting stock roam through a gate left unsecured. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan. For the Council to grant planning permission proposals will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites.
Bateman, Helen	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Object to the digital village at Highmoor Farm BCP Council has stated that the climate emergency is a priority. There is no need for a digital village so close to Talbot Heath when there are numerous empty commercial units nearby - Wallisdown rd, Alder Rd, Branksome - rejuvenate these existing sites and the dying town centre instead of ruining what little green space is left in the area? In a few years it is likely to be surplus to requirements as the demand for residential university study is replaced by apprenticeships and remote courses. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan. For the Council to grant planning permission proposals will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites
Baylis, J	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SSSI land should be protected but not by making the land around it unusable. Where there is a 'hard' barrier such as a main road between SSSI and other land, it should be possible to have new residences within reasonable amounts. Domestic pets will not survive crossing a main road with constant traffic. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fencing around development is not an effective mechanism in perpetuity due to maintenance and its appearance as it has to be high to stop cats. Businesses are allowed within 400 metres heathland area provided the Council's can be assured that

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Small businesses should also be allowed providing they do not effect the air, pollute water or create noise. • The heathland can be protected by fences around small developments. • Information notices could be placed to inform the public and in certain places request that they do not let dogs off leads and to remain on the paths. • Do not have car parks near sensitive parts of heathland. Despite not allowing development, people drive to heathland areas for walks, cycling and riding. • During sensitive times e.g., ground nesting birds, the nearby car parks could be closed and information notices placed. • Development such as sheltered accommodation for elderly people could also be allowed, where they are not likely to have domestic pets. • Applications for redundant farm buildings for residential purposes could also be considered, where there would be very little risk to surroundings. • Mitigation to pay for heathland rangers could be made. • Barriers need to be placed on the access to footpaths and bridleways to prevent fly-tipping. • 'One size does not fit all', each application for development should be considered with honest regard and whether barriers e.g. roads, rivers, fencing, reduced car parking could be effective to allow development close to heathland. 	<p>employees will not access the heathland.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The SAMMs payment includes signposting and raising awareness of bird nesting season and controlling dogs at this vulnerable time for birds. It also pays for wardens (rangers). • Managing the location of car parks, by providing alternative car parks in less sensitive areas is part of the mitigation approach. But closing car parks is difficult as they are often privately owned. • The blanket approach to residential use in the 400 metre heathland area provides certainty, although each application will be considered on a case by case basis. The redevelopment of redundant farm buildings for a residential use within the 400 metres heathland area is not allowed for the reasons set out in the SPD.
Benson, Ian	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Because of the predation of cats, houses should be kept at least 3 miles away from the heathland. Cats kill an enormous number of birds. At least 80% of the area should be fenced off and inaccessible to dog walkers. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The evidence shows that a 400 metre buffer is a sufficient range to discourage cats from visiting heathland. Due the CROW Act giving rights to open access of land fencing cannot be used to discourage access.
Black, Karin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are so many alternative sites to Talbot Village for that can be used for a Digital Village that won't cause such a detrimental effect to wild life and local residents 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan. • For the Council to grant planning permission proposals will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites
Brown, Greg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Object to any measure, policies or plans that will result in the building of new homes on Dorset's heathland areas. The areas are precious and need to remain green spaces for the enjoyment of all, not a means to an 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Councils have to balance the delivery of housing to meet needs with the protection of the environment. New development would not be permitted if it were to

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	end of this government to build yet more homes that are just not required.	have an adverse effect upon the Dorset Heathlands.
Casey, Desmond	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Object to using the precious Talbot Heathland for the provision of a digital village. With the horrors of climate change and increasing carbon footprint surely we should preserve the heathland. How relevant it would be to plant indigenous trees and bushes instead of siting more buildings, roads and associated services. For the sake of your and our children/grandchildren and the rare fauna and Flora please consider siting this development somewhere else where it would have less impact on a treasured facility and the population. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan. For the Council to grant planning permission proposals will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites
Casey, Susan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Object to the siting of a digital village on the heathland in the Talbot area and spoiling this area of pristine heathland by building not only offices and work stations on it but also access roads to, from and within it. Once the heathland has been destroyed there will be no way back. Surely there are empty premises in the Poole/Bournemouth area which could be used? The Council should preserve this unique landscape and its habitat not to despoil it by not only building on it but making it accessible to motorised vehicles. What happens if the industry for which it is being constructed decides it would rather be located closer to transport links, presumably it will be turned over to light industry and storage units. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan. For the Council to grant planning permission proposals will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites
Cassels, Anne	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Object to the proposed Digital village on Talbot Heath The Council has declared Climate Emergency so this will be in the forefront of your minds when deciding about protecting the Heathlands and how crucial they are to our environment, amongst the other impacts. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan. For the Council to grant planning permission proposals will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites.
Colman, Andrew	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The council has already allowed building on an area at Bearwood which was part of the feeding area of nightjars from the SSSI. This area which was part wetland also supported bats, frogs, toads, palmate newts and a large selection of insects. More care must be taken in planning, once you have destroyed the habitat you cannot replace it. 350 new houses here will also add to the footfall on the heath. The area set aside as SANG has spent most of the winter underwater and is not usable by the public? 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The former Borough of Poole Council only granted planning permission for 324 homes to the south of Magna Road as the possible adverse effects of the development will be mitigated. Alternative foraging land has been secured in perpetuity to the south of the development near to the heathland. Residents will not have direct access onto Canford Heath and a SANG has been provided which is proving to be very

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
		<p>attractive to walkers whom may otherwise visit the heath.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flooding events generally do not coincide with the bird nesting season (March-July) when the adverse effect of people upon protected birds is most sensitive. If flood events occur in this period they are for a short timespan compared to the wetter winter months. <p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clarify the issue of flooding in SANG design in Appendix D
Cooper, Bob	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Object as the NPPF and the Habitat Regulations require that consideration is given to any application for Development which may have an effect on a protected habitats site. The draft SPD does not comply with the NPPF because it only covers residential development. The SPD should be extended to include policies which cover the potential effect of that ANY type of proposed development 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This document is a strategy for mitigating the impact of housing. For the Council to grant planning permission all proposals (not just housing) will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites.
Cooper, S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Object to development by Talbot Village Trust of the areas boarding Talbot Heath, How the BCP council can declare a climate emergency then allow such a vast destruction of our green space for commercialism? We need all the existing the green space, without this, the area will continue to choke its self with congested roads, infrastructure and energy use. The region is already over developed, over populated and cannot sustain anymore growth. All development should be halted until we are able to see significant improvements in climate change, locally as well as nationally. The 'Innovation quarter would be better placed in the many empty shops that occupy Bournemouth and Poole, to revive the towns and bring in increased footfall. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan. For the Council to grant planning permission proposals will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites
Cox, Dorothy Joyce	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please preserve all heathland in Dorset there is so much protected wildlife and it must be saved. There used to be an area on Turlin Moor at the end of Junction Road and Dartford Warblers lived there until the council cut it down. Please be more aware of the damage caused by allowing vegetation to be removed, wildlife need homes as well. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Councils have to balance the delivery of housing to meet needs with the protection of the environment. New development would not be permitted if it were to have an adverse effect upon the Dorset Heathlands.
Dobbs, Nick	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The reality is that even for sites with protected designations we really don't accurately know what we are mitigating for because of the lack of up to date baseline data from which to assess the impact of any 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To satisfy the Habitats Regulations the SPD sets out a mitigation strategy to ensure there are no adverse effects. There is no requirement for a net gain in

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>development in terms of net gains (or losses) in biodiversity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In any planning application that has the potential to impact a site with designation it is Natural England's submission that is regarded by Councils as prima facie. Why? It is well reported in the media that Natural England is significantly under resourced on the frontline; consequently and by their own admission, Natural England has very limited understanding of how wildlife is faring (e.g. species present/population fluctuations) – even on nature reserves with supposed protected designations. Despite both Council's declaring a Climate Emergency in only one place in the entire draft SPD document (para 6.4) is there a reference to the Council's desire to achieve net gains in biodiversity. Submits a flowchart for how the planning system can deliver a net gain in biodiversity. 	<p>biodiversity to mitigate the adverse impact of urban pressures.</p> <p>However mitigation projects by their very nature provide opportunities to re-wild countryside and improve biodiversity and therefore the strategy is likely to have a positive effect. The Council is the decision maker and relies upon Natural England for advice before reaching a decision. Part of the SAMMs payment is used for monitoring of bird populations on protected sites and human access patterns.</p>
Farrell, Nigel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Object to the proposed digital village on land at Highmoor Farm as development is likely to harm the adjacent heathland which is one of the few remaining green areas in the conurbation. It should be protected rather than creating increased risks of fires and further encroachment. There would also be traffic and amenity are also issues. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan. For the Council to grant planning permission proposals will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites.
Gawler, Keith	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As a parish councillor, support the strategy as proposed. However, suggest that better quality mapping of the heathland areas will be helpful to everyone including health walkers around Verwood. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The maps are small scale due to the nature of the SPD, but are set out in greater detail on Local Plan Policies Maps.
Glazer, Holly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Object to the planning permission. The roads will not cope with the increased traffic. Wallisdown is already gridlocked / moving at a snails pace. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan.
Green, Tara	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No development should be allowed on the heathland and agree with limitation on development within a further 400m distance around it. The issues regarding degradation and erosion of the heathland habitats, particularly highlights the need to ensure further provision is made for additional public open space and SANGs in Corfe Mullen. Non-heathland pockets of public open spaces in Corfe are limited by grazing animals, poor maintenance and poor drainage (i.e. unable to get through as often overgrown or waterlogged - such as the walks through the Happy Bottom Nature Reserve and 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comments noted.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>further overuse - such as the Badbury Rd rec and the play area behind the Coop.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retain open spaces around Corfe Mullen as an alternative to the heathland, esp. the Corfe Mullen, Badbury Road recreation ground - the entire rec. (incl. the end field which borders the main Wimborne Rd / Higher Merley Lane and the western edge of Stour View Gardens end as well as the fields / wildflower meadow and adjacent field bordering to the NE part of Rectory Avenue). This valuable recreation space is the only place where dogs and children can stretch their legs and run and play in any sort of reasonable space. 	
Gunn, John	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The SPD will need to undergo Habitats Regulations Assessment. The Sweetman judgement will also apply Can SANGs be more biodiverse e.g. create patches of heathland in Queens Park, Bournemouth The payments for SAMMs are too low and do not take into account the full cost benefit analysis Can protected sites be monitored by CCTV? 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The SPD provides guidance to policies set out in higher level local plans. The local plans were subjected to habitats Regulations Assessment. Each planning application also has to undergo appropriate assessment as a result of the Sweetman judgement SANGs have a particular purpose, but opportunities to improve biodiversity are encouraged. The SAMMs cost reflects the mitigation costs only as the mitigation has to ensure no adverse effect, rather than site improvement. CCTV would be costly.
Gundry, J	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development in close proximity to conservation areas especially Heathlands, is particularly undesirable – the impact of people could prove extremely adverse in many ways. It is most certainly the case that our local heathlands should be respected and protected. We do indeed have a legal duty to safeguard our environment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New development would not be permitted if it were to have an adverse effect upon the Dorset Heathlands.
Guntrip, Rosa	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strongly disagree with any proposed building work on the Heathland, soon there will be no green spaces left! 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comment noted
Harris, Matt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed development is a great idea for the conurbation. The University has been a success for the region and it makes sense to collocate digital businesses around these thought centres as many other university cities across the country have. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan.
Heward, Julie	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Under no circumstances build on them or reduce them as it is our leisure and pleasure place to unwind and get back to nature. All this council want to do is build build build and build again. I live in Broadstone but go to 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Councils have to balance the delivery of housing to meet needs with the protection of the environment. New development would not be permitted if it were to

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	Corfe Mullen as Broadstone is so over built up, too many cars. It has lost its identity.	have an adverse effect upon the Dorset Heathlands.
Hudson, Martyn	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Natural England has too much influence whereby the exclusion zones force unnecessarily large areas of genuine Green Belt to be de-classified so that substantial housing estates can be created with insufficient improvement in the surrounding infrastructure. That position cannot be maintained if we are going to be able to house the population that require it. Suggest reducing the zones to 300m or even 250m and exclude Natural England from any influence within village envelopes, so that we can maximise the inhabitable content of a village or small town, where existing infrastructure can absorb the development permitted. We are not utilising to the fullest extent possible the areas that we already inhabit, before we use open land to build even more houses. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The heathland areas are based upon evidence. To amend these areas would require new compelling evidence of which there is none.
Keats, Chris	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The precious Dorset Heathlands house, feed and protect many wild creatures and plants and it is essential that this continues through the next few centuries, irrespective of housing requirements for humans. After all, the wildlife have inhabited Dorset much longer. Perhaps there is an argument for designating certain restrictions for new housing? Like cat owners ensure their animals wear bells to warn creatures, especially birds and smaller mammals like shrews, etc. of their approach? Perhaps voluntary wardens or rambling groups could be recruited to advise home owners of their responsibilities if they end up living so close to Heathland areas? The new BCP Council was the first in the U.K to really do something for wildlife, rather than talk about it. Pet-free homes might be rather refreshing to lots of people. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The suggestions for cats are not currently enforceable. Developers will fund wardens to raise awareness, but equally the role of the voluntary sector should be encouraged.
Kenward, Robert E.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In a democracy, conservation requires consent of citizens who elect decision makers and citizens need to appreciate the value of heathland in order to support future conservation. The value that heathland's international designation has created in planning terms (for preventing over-development around Wareham) is inestimable, but the CIL (with integral SAMMs and HIPS) adds to planning costs for local householders as well as on developers. If local people gain aesthetic appreciation from SAMMs, and health benefits through SANGs, citizen consent may be sustained. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Habitats Regulations are UK law. The proposals seek not to stop people from doing as they wish, but encouraging a change in behaviour over time by offering up alternative places to visit and educating people on the benefits of protecting heathland sites. The Habitats Regulations ensure that development does not have an adverse effect upon the protected sites so is not aimed at improving the heathland sites, although the projects have the potential to

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is therefore important that tourism is not unduly constrained by pets. The science shows an association between proximity to households and disturbance of wildlife, but not the causal mechanism for that association. Dogs might be involved, and poorly controlled dogs are undesirable, but there is more evidence in general for wildlife impact from cats, and plenty for generalist wild predators (foxes, badgers) that may benefit from bird-tables and worming on lawns. It is therefore good that, in the strategic plans (p.7-8) that tourist (and student) accommodation is permitted within 400m of heathland, given mitigation (and supervision), especially because tourists are probably more likely to bring their dogs than their cats. Anomalous therefore that Table 2 HIPs projects focus on dogs rather than heathland connectivity projects that could enable rewilding processes. 	<p>create the wider health and environmental benefits as suggested.</p>
Lees, Clare	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appendix D – In light of the declaration of a climate emergency reconsider the statement that most visitors to SANGs arrive by foot or car. Housing sites should be selected with the possibility of providing SANGS alongside. It should be considered undesirable to provide an attractive destination accessible only by car. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree, ideally everyone would walk to SANGs but this is not possible in all cases, particularly those functioning as a strategic SANG. Car parks are necessary until such time as the access behaviour of the public shows a significant modal shift e.g. to cycling/buses/e-cars etc. <p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amend Appendix D.
Lloyd-Jones, Stephen	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A prerequisite of SANGS should be that they are able to offer sufficiently stable mitigation for large developments. The Canford Park SANG patently does not as it is necessary to close it due to flooding during spells of heavy rain. The knock on effect is of course much greater use of the heathland for the exercise of dogs during the winter months. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flooding events generally do not coincide with the bird nesting season (March-July) when the adverse effect of people upon protected birds is most sensitive. If flood events occur in this period they are for a short timespan compared to the wetter winter months. <p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clarify the issue of flooding in SANG design in Appendix D
McManus, Theresa	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There should be no further development. Neither increasing the urban density nor extending its footprint, until healthy wildlife numbers are re-established. A threshold of 5km should be redundant. However, if one is required, dog owners probably drive 10 miles. Given the precarious state of the Dorset Heathlands, and their lack of interconnectedness, highlight areas which could over time be developed as green 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Councils have to balance the delivery of housing to meet needs with the protection of the environment. New development would not be permitted if it were to have an adverse effect upon the Dorset Heathlands. Acknowledge that linking heathlands through green infrastructure is an important

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>wildlife corridors between the patches of heathland and apply 10 miles to these potential heathland connectors as well.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SANGs seem to be sited in peripheral areas that would not have had any value as development land, are where people are likely to drive to them (carbon footprint), and may be unattractive for several months of the year due to flooding SAMMs charges -why are they so low, and why aren't they being used to encourage affordable development? Why not charge £1K per bedroom (as the potential footfall is the problem) with fee of just £500 for each affordable home? 	<p>strategy for the upcoming local plans to address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SANGs use wide open rural areas of similar attraction to heathland, which necessitates using land around the edge of the conurbation, along the Stour Valley. The flooding on SANGs is generally outside of nesting season. The SAMMs charges are based on the costs of mitigating the impact and to ask for more from developers would be unlawful..
Mellor, Carolyn	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Object to the proposed Digital Village. The extra traffic and activity is detrimental to the residents and to the wildlife. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan. For the Council to grant planning permission proposals will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites.
Miles, Robert	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The EU produced a badly worded document which instead of dealing with the proposal at which it directed, allowed it to be applied universally, which has resulted in the loss of 44% of potential development land in Poole and 66% in the Isle of Purbeck. There are hundreds of serviced building plots available within the existing urban framework which could be developed rather than provide new roads and services to Green Belt land at a time when we are all are concerned about the planet, yet here we are utilising Green Belt, which helps to heal our planet. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (the Habitats Regulations) transposes EU legislation into law in the UK. This UK law ensures that any plan nor project does not cause harm to a protected wildlife interest.
Mitchell, Susan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Our heathland is a most important habitat and it is upsetting that a lot has been lost through arson. The creatures and plant that live in these areas are unique and we should do all we can to care for them. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comments noted.
Monsell, Suzy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No mention of the Climate Emergency and its impact on heathland No suggestions as to how the heathland will be made safer in the future from fire breakouts Plan to "wet" the heaths to avoid fire spread Revise this document in the light of the Government's plan for Climate Change Action Provide manpower/volunteers to develop these strategies and groundforce taskforces 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reducing arson events is an important part of the mitigation approach - through wardens and education in schools as set out in Appendix A. The heaths are protected and the suggestion to change dry heaths to wet heaths would not support certain protected species. Furthermore in summer the rivers are low and water extraction is restricted. Developers will fund wardens, but equally the role of the voluntary sector should be encouraged.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
		Action: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to the Council's commitment to the Climate Change Emergency.
Oswald, Carol	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Am strongly against any further building on Dorset heathland. These are vital areas that need 100% protection. Once the area is covered in concrete it will be lost forever, as will all the wildlife that depends on it. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Councils have to balance the delivery of housing to meet needs with the protection of the environment. New development would not be permitted if it were to have an adverse effect upon the Dorset Heathlands.
Phillips, George	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generally in favour of this framework, but not convinced this will provide sufficient housing to allow the younger generation to get established on the housing ladder. Offer alternatives but do not block people or their dogs from enjoying the heathlands. If 'managing access' or 'manage visitor pressure' means stopping walkers and their dogs from going on to the heathlands, then not only will this cause a lot of friction, but it will be unfair on the walkers. Lone Pine Park seems to be adding dozens of higher density housing, including dogs with another 15 still to be installed. This has been at the expense of dozens of trees, some with retrospective TPO permission. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The strategy enables the Council's to grant permission for housing. Without this strategy the Council would not be able to do so. Management is about influencing people's behaviour over time so that people become more understanding of the risks to protected species and choose to change their behaviour accordingly. Lone Pine Park benefits from deemed consent without condition or limitation. Thus the provision of additional caravans on the site would not require planning permission but would need to comply with the details contained in the current site license.
Piot, Bernadette Richmond	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The local heathlands should continue to be protected as areas of natural beauty and interest with birds and animals. They are also areas much used by local people and visitors for recreation and sport. It is vital to keep and protect the Dorset Heathlands and not to use the land for building more houses. The roads in the area are saturated and it would cause even more problems and pollution. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comments noted.
Pope, Marion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Significant damage has been caused to Canford Heath by industrial development: household waste processing and inert recycling facilities adjacent to White's Pit. The SPD should be enhanced to mitigate against damage caused to protected sites from both housing and industrial developments. It is unfortunate that the Government reduced the CIL rate for North Poole from £175 per sq. metre proposed by the Council to £115 per sq metre. Doubtless it was done to encourage developers to commit to opening up the sites but SAMMs are only one item to be met from a CIL rate which is now little more than it has been for years. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The evidence does not illustrate that a mitigation strategy is needed for the in-combination effects of industrial uses. Each planning application will be determined on a case by case basis and may include bespoke mitigation to avoid adverse effects upon the Dorset Heathlands. The Councils prioritise the funding of heathland mitigation from CIL before the majority of other types of infrastructure. If the Council had insufficient funds for up-front mitigation the housing would not be allowed.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where SANGs are built on flood plains, they can be unusable for many months while the rivers are in flood. When that happens, local populations will revert to using heathlands which somehow defeats the object. The SPD will only be effective if its policies are rigorously adhered to. Too often in the past, damage has been caused to lowland heath habitats and protected species by the LPAs themselves. Those preparing the SPD should first read the Proof of Evidence of the late Dr John Underhill-Day - APP/13/00272/P 3 February 2014). It is a great pity that his evidence has largely been ignored. <p>I should be grateful if you would let me know where these comments, and those of other residents, will be published.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flooding events generally do not coincide with the bird nesting season (March-July) when the adverse effect of people upon protected birds is most sensitive. If flood events occur in this period they are for a short timespan compared to the wetter winter months. The late Dr Underhill Day's research (and others) provides the evidence of urban pressures upon the Dorset Heathlands. This evidence is paramount to preparing the mitigation strategy set out in this SPD. <p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clarify the issue of flooding in SANG design in Appendix D
Price, Hazel J	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If any more homes are built in Bearwood, Canford Magna or Merley there will be gridlocked roads, ruined heathlands destroyed wildlife habitats and excessive flooding on the land meant to absorb high water levels during the winter months. The SANG area designated on the old river course is closed due to flooding and this will continue for most of the winter months so this in no way compensated for the loss of land for housing. All open areas and habitats should be protected for future generations of both humans and wildlife 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flooding events generally do not coincide with the bird nesting season (March-July) when the adverse effect of people upon protected birds is most sensitive. If flood events occur in this period they are for a short timespan compared to the wetter winter months. <p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clarify the issue of flooding in SANG design in Appendix D.
Smith Jennie	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The reason our heathland is under pressure is because little by little you are allowing developers to encroach on green areas. Look for building opportunities on empty industrial estates, brownfield sites, etc. and stop land grabbing the few remaining green areas we have for leisure purposes. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comments noted.
Stewart-Jones, Harriet	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development has been allowed to eat away at our precious lowland heathland in Poole over the past 40 years. Please let's put a stop to heathland destruction now. On Talbot Heath the universities have been allowed to encroach gradually, nibbling away at the farmland on Highmoor Farm, removing the buffer between the heathland and buildings. And if the proposed "Digital Village" were to be given permission to go ahead it would seriously impact the heathland further. I'm opposed to the use of the farmland as a light industrial innovation park. There are other more suitable locations for this. It does not need to be near the university. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan. For the Council to grant planning permission proposals will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I believe it is time to cease construction in this area. Leave the green fields for grazing and as a taste of the natural world for residents and future generations. And for the wildlife that currently uses it. The BCP Climate and Ecological Emergency plan currently in preparation will surely mandate the planting of trees and use of heathland edges as carbon sinks. It is necessary to make room for these measures by taking them into consideration in the SPD. 	
Thomas, Jo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As a nearby resident to Upton Heath for over 50 years, notes: Fire danger to the Heath was high from the motorbikes, this has been stopped by notices and the presence of wardens. Further fire danger has been low, and usually accidental. The greatest continuing danger to the wildlife is from loose dogs. Many people let the dog off the lead on reaching the heath. Many of these dog-walkers park their cars in Beacon Road. Suggest making Beacon Road a no-parking zone, with residents having parking permits. Dog-walkers could be entirely restricted to the heathland area next to Springdale Road, where there is a car park, and the undergrowth is in process of being cleared. This change would need widespread publicity. Walkers on Upton Heath seem to keep to the established footpaths, and notices requesting that could accompany the above publicity. The restrictions on changes to established residences, and the building of new homes, could therefore be viewed more leniently. We need more homes for young people and families – at a price they can afford. The result of present restrictions is that Broadstone is becoming overwhelmed by the elderly It might be possible to forbid the keeping of pet dogs or cats in any new build? 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comments noted.
Tuffin, J	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Heathlands are desperately important to all of us in Dorset. We need these lungs of green between areas of residential development. The variety of wildlife and the environmental balance must be maintained for future generations. Highmoor Farm, (Talbot Village), is an important local resource. Could we have some "City Farms" providing a learning resource for local schools ? The Digital Village would replace this last local farm and the heathland at Talbot Village would be surrounded by development. Why 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	could it not be developed on the universities sites?	
Vincent, Nicola	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Object to plans for the Digital Village on Talbot Heath. The UK has lost 95% of its lowland heathlands since the time of the Talbot Sisters (Victorian) and the amazing and unique wildlife that exists upon them. Talbot Heath is definitely worth preserving for future generations. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan. For the Council to grant planning permission proposals will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites
Waite, Julia	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Have concerns about existing pressures from people and animals on nearby heathland, and do not any assessment of how effective mitigating measures were, which is surely critical if you are doing more of the same (i.e. allowing development within 400 metres). Do not think existing proposals for mitigation are strong enough: appointing some wardens and visiting a few schools seems very little if you are trying to change local behaviours. Why not get local children involved and make them junior wardens who can help out at weekends? Or adult volunteers to replace/ supplement the wardens? Has anyone asked the RSPB, Dorset Wildlife Trust or any other relevant organisation if they would help in protecting the sites for birds and other wildlife? And rather than just visiting schools and talking at teachers and pupils, why not identify an area of heathland for class visits, where children can see for themselves the birds, animals, reptiles and insects that live there, and link this to the climate emergency and how valuable these natural spaces are? The council may go through the motions of mitigation and as a result, what is done may be ineffective and cause the heathland to deteriorate as an environment for wildlife. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A full review of the effectiveness of mitigation will be considered through the local plan process. Local organisations manage a number of the heathlands and thus are already play an important role in their protection. Note the positive suggestions for educating children.
Walford, Leigh	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maintain the wildlife richness of this area, it is important to respect and protect the little remaining heathland that we have. While the document was clear about residential development, it did not discuss commercial development which is more dangerous to Talbot Heath. Recently we have examples of developers attempting to building <400m from the Heath and trying to take advantage of permitted development to break ground before planning was approved. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This SPD focuses on mitigating the impact of housing. Commercial development still has to undergo appropriate assessment at the planning application to ensure that there would be no adverse effect on the heaths.

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
Webber Jill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the pressures you highlight is disruption of hydrology. The increase in tarmac & paved areas is significantly affecting the water table & increasing floods in all areas not just the heathlands. There should be the ability in planning conditions to ensure water permeable surfaces are used in ALL new developments, small & large. Also ensure ground water drainage is an integral part of all new buildings, instead of surface water going down drains. Especially in flat developments, where car parks can have a major impact. The conditions should remain with the building so future owners can't just tarmac over everything. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comment noted.
Welch, Gregory	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Currently in a Climate Crisis, a Policy adopted by the BCP Council. Losing any more green space/biodiversity would be calamitous and so unnecessary as a Digital Village could be placed on a brown site elsewhere in the conurbation e.g. at the top of Alder Road behind Homebase The increase in traffic increase pollutants from vehicles 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan. For the Council to grant planning permission proposals will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites.
Wellman, Sue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If there is evidence to prove harm to our precious heathlands then we should not allow development within 5kms under any circumstances There are still plenty of brownfield sites that can be adapted and used for development, more higher raised flats within urban areas and with new tax legislation that will start to discourage owners to have buy to let mortgages and rent/own a second home, which may well reduce second home ownership, that there should be other options. The bush fires and floods around the world are being blamed on climate change reminding us to be aware of the importance of protecting our nature and environment before it is too late. Would be greatly saddened if further development (even if mitigating action was taken) were permitted to these precious rural areas and green belt and heathlands are not protected. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Councils have to balance the delivery of housing to meet needs with the protection of the environment. New development would not be permitted if it were to have an adverse effect upon the Dorset Heathlands.
Worthy, Mr & Mrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Object to the proposed Highmoor Farm Digital Village which is a valuable piece of Heathland close to the town centre and must be protected. The proposed site would be some 240m from Talbot Heath Nature SSSI. Why it is necessary to replace an area of heathland with a digital village when there are 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan. For the Council to grant planning permission proposals will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites

Appendix 2

Respondent	Comment	Officer response
	<p>numerous other areas that would be more suitable such as existing brown field sites.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We also understand that Highmoor Farm is recognised as an essential buffer zone for the heath and is currently a tenanted farm that, if maintained, could be turned into a valuable learning centre for local schools. • Public access to real nature on their doorstep has enormous benefits to public wellbeing and health. • Why cant this be built on the university campuses? • Additional traffic will cause further congestion 	
Young, Daniel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strongly reject the planning for a proposed digital village on Highmoor Farm as the area is full of wonderful birds, animals and creatures The disruption of the current building is bad, this would be ginormous. Parking and noise just to make a few. Also flood lighting, would be bad for the houses backing onto the farm like us. • The area cannot cope with the extra cars. • The expansion of the university is compromising the environment. Every last bit of land is being build on. Talbot village is being engulfed by university buildings 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The proposed Innovation Quarter is an allocated employment site in the Poole Local Plan. • For the Council to grant planning permission proposals will have to pass appropriate assessment to ensure that there is no harm the protected sites.



Working in partnership



Dorset Heathlands Planning Framework 2020-2025

References

Appendix 3

- Aerts, R. & Berendse, F. (1988) The Effect of Increased Nutrient Availability on Vegetation Dynamics in Wet Heathlands. *Vegetation*, **76**, 63-69.
- Alexander, I. & Cresswell, B. (1990) Foraging by Nightjars *Caprimulgus Europaeus* Away from Their Nesting Areas. *Ibis*, **132**, 568-574.
- Anderson, P. & Radford, E. (1992) A Review of the Effects of Recreation on Woodland Soils, Vegetation and Fauna. English Nature, Peterborough.
- Angold, P.G. (1997) The Impact of a Road Upon Adjacent Heathland Vegetation: Effects on Plant Species Composition. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, **34**, 409-417.
- Atlantic Consultants. (2003) Public Perceptions of Heathlands in Dorset. Urban Heaths Partnership.
- Atlantic Consultants. (2005) Public Perceptions of Heathland in Dorset. Urban Heaths Life Project.
- Barnard, A. (2003) Getting the Facts - Dog Walking and Visitor Number Surveys at Burnham Beeches and Their Implications for the Management Process. *Countryside Recreation*, **11**, 16 - 19.
- Barratt, D.G. (1995) Prey Habits and Movement Patterns of House Cats in Canberra, Australia. University of Canberra, Canberra, Australia.
- Barratt, D.G. (1997) Home Range Size, Habitat Utilisation and Movement Patterns of Suburban and Farm Cats *Felis Catus*. *Ecography*, **20**, 271-280.
- Bell, J., Wheeler, C. & Cullen, W. (2001) The Implications of Grassland and Heathland Management for the Conservation of Spider Communities: A Review. *Journal of the Zoological Society of London*, **255**, 377-387.
- Berendse, F. & Aerts, R. (1984) Competition Between *Erica Tetralix* L. and *Molinia Caerulea* (L) Moench as Affected by the Availability of Nutrients. *Acta Oecologia/Oecologia Plantarum*, **5**, 3-14.
- Signal, K.L., Ashmore, M.R., Headley, A.D., Stewart, K. & Weigert, K. (2007) Ecological Impacts of Air Pollution from Road Transport on Local Vegetation. *Applied Geochemistry*, **22**, 1265-1271.
- Bobbink, R. & Heil, G.W. (1993) Atmospheric Deposition of Sulphur and Nitrogen in Heathland Ecosystems. *Heathlands: Patterns and processes in a changing environment.* (eds R. Aerts & G.W. Heil), pp. 25-50. Kluwer Academic Publishers. Dordrecht.
- Bobbink, R., Ashmore, M.R., Braun, S., Fluckiger, W. & Van den Wyngaert, I.J.J. (2002) Empirical Nitrogen Critical Loads for Natural and Semi-natural Ecosystems: 200 Update. UNECE. Convention on long-range transboundary Air Pollution. Federal Environment Agency, Berlin.
- Bobbink, R., Hornung, M. & Roelofs, J.G.M. (1998) The Effects of Air-borne Nitrogen Pollutants on Species Diversity in Natural and Semi-natural European Vegetation. *Journal of Ecology*, **86**, 717-738.
- Bonner, C. & Agnew, A.D.Q. (1983) Soil Phosphorous as an Indicator of Canine Faecal Pollution in Urban Recreation Areas. *Environmental Pollution (Series B)*, **6**, 145-156.
- Braithwaite, A. (1995) Pilot Study for Smooth Snake *Coronella Austriaca* Species Recovery Programme. English Nature, Peterborough.
- Bullock, J.M. & Webb, N.R. (1994) Responses to Severe Fires in Heathland Mosaics in Southern England. *Biological conservation*, **73**, 207-214.
- Burley, P. (2007) Report to the Panel for the Draft South East Plan Examination in Public on the Thames Basin Heaths Special Protection Area and Natural England's Draft Delivery Plan. Inspectorate, Planning.
- Buro Happold. (2004) Purbeck Transportation Study: Final Report. Buro Happold, Bath.
- Byfield, A. & Pearman, D. (1996) Dorset's Disappearing Flora. Changes in the Distribution of Dorset's Rarer Heathland Species 1931 to 1993. *Plantlife*.
- Carroll, J.A., Caporn, S.J.M., Cawley, L., Read, D.J. & Lee, J.A. (1999) The Effect of Increased Deposition of Atmospheric Nitrogen on *Calluna Vulgaris* in Upland Britain. *New Phytologist*, **141**, 423-431.
- Chambers, F.M., Mauquoy, D. & Todd, P.A. (1999) Recent Rise to Dominance of *Molinia Caerulea* in Environmentally Sensitive Areas: New Perspectives from Paleoecological Data. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, **36**, 719-733.
- Clarke, R.T., Liley, D., Underhill-Day, J.C. & Rose, R.J. (2006) Visitor Access Patterns on the Dorset Heaths. English Nature.
- Clarke, R.T., Liley, D. & Sharp, J. (2008a) Assessment of Visitor Access Effects and Housing on Nightjar Numbers on the Thames Basin Heaths and Dorset Heaths SPAs. Unpublished report produced by Footprint Ecology for Natural England.
- Clarke, R.T., Sharp, J. & Liley, D. (2008b) Access Patterns in South-east Dorset. The Dorset Household Survey: Consequences for Future Housing and Greenspace Provision. Footprint Ecology.
- Clarke, R., Sharp, J. & Liley, D. (2010) Ashdown Forest Visitor Survey Data Analysis. Natural England Commissioned Report, Natural England.

Appendix 3

- Clark, J.A., Baillie, S., Clark, N.A. & Langston, R.H.W. (1993) Estuary Capacity Following Severe Winter Weather. British Trust for Ornithology, Thetford, Norfolk.
- Collins, D.R. (1985) Poole Harbour Ornithological Survey: First Stage Winter/spring 1984- 85. RSPB, Exeter.
- Collins, D.R. (1986) Poole Harbour RSPB Ornithological Survey 1984 - 1986. The RSPB, Sandy, Beds.
- Conway, G., Wotton, S., Henderson, I., Langston, R., Drewitt, A. & Currie, F. (2007) The status and distribution of breeding European Nightjars *Caprimulgus europaeus* in the UK in 2004. *Bird Study*, **54**, 98–111.
- Conway, G. (2016) Report by the British Trust for Ornithology to Ecological Planning and Research (EPR): Canford Heath 2015 Nightjar Tag Data Analysis. Unpublished report by the BTO for EPR Ltd.
- Cresswell, B. (1996) Nightjars - Some Aspects of Their Behaviour and Conservation. *British Wildlife*, **7**, 297-304.
- Cruickshanks, K. & Floyd, L. (2014) Wild Purbeck NIA Visitor Survey Analysis Report. Footprint Ecology/Wild Purbeck NIA.
- Cryer, M., Linley, N.W., Ward, R.M., Stratford, J.O. & Randerson, P.F. (1987) Disturbance of overwintering wildfowl by anglers at two reservoir sites in South Wales. *Bird Study*, **34**, 191– 199.
- Defra. (2012) Report of the Habitats and Wild Birds Directives Implementation Review. HM government.
- DEFRA. (2009) Environmental protection. Sensitive Areas identified in the UK.
- DEFRA. (2012) Report of the Habitats and Wild Birds Directives Implementation Review. HM government.
- Dickinson, J.E. & R. (2006) Using the Car in a Fragile Rural Tourist Destination: A Social Representations Perspective.
- Dolman, P., Lake, I.R. & Bertoncelj, I. (2008) Visitor Flow Rate and Recreational Modelling in Breckland. UEA, Norwich.
- Erritzoe, J., Mazgajski, T.D. & Rejt, L. (2003) Bird Casualties on European Roads - a Review. *Acta Ornithologica*, **38**, 77-93.
- Gallagher, K., Graham, M. & Colas, S. (2007) PROGRESS Project Handbook. Progress Project, Lyndhurst.
- Gallet, S. & Roze, F. (2002) Long-term Effects of Trampling on Atlantic Heathland in Brittany (France): Resilience and Tolerance in Relation to Season and Meteorological Conditions. *Biological Conservation*, **103**, 267-275.
- Gallet, S. & Roze, F. (2001) Resistance of Atlantic Heathlands to Trampling in Brittany (France): Influence of Vegetation Type, Season and Weather Conditions. *Biological Conservation*, **97**, 189-198.
- Gallet, S., Lemauiel, S. & Roze, F. (2004) Responses of Three Heathland Shrubs to Single or Repeated Experimental Trampling. *Environmental Management*, **33**, 821-829.
- Harrison, C. (1981) Recovery of Lowland Grassland and Heathland in Southern England from Disturbance by Seasonal Trampling. *Biological Conservation*, **19**.
- Harris, S., Morris, P., Wray, S. & Yalden, D. (1995) A Review of British Mammals: Population Estimates and Conservation Status of British Mammals Other Than Cetaceans. JNCC, Peterborough.
- Haskins, L. (2000) Heathlands in an Urban Setting - Effects of Urban Development on Heathlands of South-east Dorset. *British Wildlife*, **11**, 229-237.
- van Heezik, Y. (2010) Pussyfooting Around the Issue of Cat Predation in Urban Areas. *Oryx*, **44**, 153-154.
- van Heezik, Y., Smyth, A., Adams, A. & Gordon, J. (2010) Do Domestic Cats Impose an Unsustainable Harvest on Urban Bird Populations? *Biological Conservation*, **143**, 121-130.
- Hobbs, R. & Gimingham, C. (1987) Vegetation, Fire and Herbivore Reactions in Heathland. *Advances in Ecological Research*, **16**, 87-193.
- Key, R. (2000) Bare Ground and the Conservation of Invertebrates. *British Wildlife*, **11**, 183-192.
- Kirby, J.S. & Tantram, D.A.S. (1999) Monitoring Heathland Fires in Dorset: Phase 1.
- Kirby, P. (2001) Habitat Management for Invertebrates: A Practical Handbook. Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, Sandy.
- Kristensen, H.L. & McCarty, G.W. (1999) Mineralisation and Immobilisation of Nitrogen in Heath Soil Under Intact Calluna, After Heather Beetle Infestation and Nitrogen Fertilisation. *Applies Soil Ecology*, **13**, 187-198.
- Lake, S. & Underhill-Day, J. (1999) Effects of Grazing on Heathland Flora. International seminar on heathland management in north west Europe. Programme Life "Gestion des lands du nord ouest l'Europe" pp. 150-158. Bretagne Vivante/SEPNB.
- Lake, S., Bullock, J.M. & Hartley, S.E. (2001) Impacts of Livestock Grazing on Lowland Heathland in the UK. *English Nature*. (English Nature Research Reports No. 422), Peterborough.

Appendix 3

- Lake, S., Cruickshanks, K. & Phillipson, P. (2014) Wild Purbeck NIA Recommendations towards a Visitor Management Strategy. Footprint Ecology / Telltale / Wild Purbeck NIA.
- Lake, S., Phillipson, P. & Cruickshanks, K. (2014) Wild Purbeck NIA Visitor Management Strategy Case Studies. Footprint Ecology / Telltale / Wild Purbeck NIA.
- Langston, R.H.W., Liley, D., Murison, G., Woodfield, E. & Clarke, R.T. (2007a) What Effects Do Walkers and Dogs Have on the Distribution and Productivity of Breeding European Nightjar *Caprimulgus Europaeus*? *Ibis*, **149**, 27-36.
- Langston, R.H.W., Wotton, S.R., Conway, G.J., Wright, L.J., Mallord, J.W., Currie, F.A., Drewitt, A.L., Grice, P.V., Hoccom, D.G. & Symes, N. (2007b) Nightjar *Caprimulgus Europaeus* and Woodlark Lullula *Arborea* - Recovering Species in Britain? *Ibis*, **149**, 250-260.
- Langston, R., Drewitt, A. & Liley, D. (2007c) Bird Conservation and Access: Coexistence or Compromise? *British Wildlife*, **19**, 1-9.
- Lee, J.A. & Caporn, S.J.M. (1998) Ecological Effects of Atmospheric Reactive Nitrogen Deposition on Semi-natural Terrestrial Ecosystems. *New Phytologist*, **139**, 127- 134.
- Lee, J.A., Caporn, S.J.M., Pilkington, M., Johnson, D.W. & Phoenix, G. (2000) Natural Vegetation Responses to Atmospheric Nitrogen deposition-Critical Levels and Loads of Nitrogen for Vegetation Growing on Contrasting Native Soils. Progress report, contract EPG 1/3/111, DEFRA. Department of Animal and Plant Sciences, University of Sheffield., Sheffield.
- Legg, C.J., Maltby, E. & Proctor, M.C.F. (1992) The Ecology of Severe Moorland Fire on the North York Moors: Seed Distribution and Seedling Establishment of *Calluna Vulgaris*. *Journal of Ecology*, **80**, 737-752.
- Liley, D., Jackson, D.B. & Underhill-Day, J.C. (2006a) Visitor Access Patterns on the Thames Basin Heaths. English Nature, Peterborough.
- Liley, D. (2004) Human Impacts on the Castle Bottom to Yateley Common and Hawley Commons SSSI, Hampshire. RSPB.
- Liley, D. & Clarke, R.T. (2002) Urban Development Adjacent to Heathland Sites in Dorset: The Effect on the Density and Settlement Patterns of Annex 1 Bird Species. English Nature, Peterborough.
- Liley, D. & Clarke, R.T. (2003) The Impact of Urban Development and Human Disturbance on the Numbers of Nightjar *Caprimulgus Europaeus* on Heathlands in Dorset, England. *Biological Conservation*, **114**, 219 - 230.
- Liley, D., Clarke, R.T., Mallord, J.W. & Bullock, J.M. (2006b) The Effect of Urban Development and Human Disturbance on the Distribution and Abundance of Nightjars on the Thames Basin and Dorset Heaths. *Natural England / Footprint Ecology*.
- Liley, D., Clarke, R.T., Underhill-Day, J. & Tyldesley, D.T. (2006c) Evidence to Support the Appropriate Assessment of Development Plans and Projects in South-east Dorset. *Footprint Ecology / Dorset County Council*.
- Liley, D., Clarke, R.T., Underhill-Day, J. & Tyldesley, D.T. (2007) Evidence to Support the Appropriate Assessment of Development Plans and Projects in South-East Dorset. *Footprint Ecology / Dorset County Council*.
- Liley, D., Sharp, J. & Clarke, R.T. (2008) Access Patterns in South-east Dorset. Dorset Household Survey and Predictions of Visitor Use of Potential Greenspace Sites. Dorset Heathlands Development Plan Document. *Footprint Ecology*.
- Liley, D., Underhill-Day, J., Cruickshanks, K., Fearnley, H., White, J. & Hoskin, R. (2010) Purbeck Core Strategy, Implications of Additional Growth Scenarios for European Protected Sites. *Footprint Ecology & David Tyldesley & Associates*.
- Liley, D. & Fearnley, H. (2014) Trends in Nightjar, Woodlark and Dartford Warbler on the Dorset Heaths 1991-2013. *Footprint Ecology / Birds of Poole Harbour*.
- Liley, D. & Floyd, L. (2013) Visitor Surveys at Potential SANGs Sites in Wealden District. *Footprint Ecology*.
- Liley, D., Hoskin, R., Lake, S., Underhill-Day, J. & Cruickshanks, K. (2014) South-East Devon European Site Mitigation Strategy. *Footprint Ecology*.
- Liley, D. & Panter, C. (2016) Habitats Regulations Assessment of the Proposed Introduction of Parking Charges at Upton Country Park. Unpublished report by Footprint Ecology for Borough of Poole.
- Liley, D., Panter, C. & Rawlings, J. (2015) A Review of Suitable Alternative Natural Greenspace Sites (SANGs) in the Thames Basin Heaths Area. Unpublished report by Footprint Ecology for Natural England.
- Lowen, J., Liley, D., Underhill-Day, J. & Whitehouse, A.T. (2008) Access and Nature Conservation Reconciliation: Supplementary Guidance for England.
- Mader, H.J., Schell, C. & Kornacker, P. (1990) Linear Barriers to Arthropod Movements in the Landscape. *Biological Conservation*, **54**, 209-222.
- Mallord, J.W., Dolman, P., Brown, A. & Sutherland, W.J. (2007) Quantifying Density Dependence in a Bird Population Using Human Disturbance. *Oecologia*, **153**, 49- 56.

Appendix 3

- Mallord, J.W. (2005) Predicting the Consequences of Human Disturbance, Urbanisation and Fragmentation for a Woodlark *Lullula Arborea* Population. UEA, School of Biological Sciences, Norwich.
- Mallord, J.W., Dolman, P.M., Brown, A.F. & Sutherland, W.J. (2006) Linking Recreational Disturbance to Population Size in a Ground-nesting Passerine. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, **44**, 185-195.
- Marrs, R.H. (1993) An Assessment of Change in *Calluna* Heathland. *Biological Conservation*, **65**, 133-139.
- Marzluff, J.M. & Neatherlin, E. (2006) Corvid Responses to Human Settlements and Campgrounds: Causes, Consequences and Challenges for Conservation. *Biological Conservation*, **130**, 301-314.
- Milligan, A.L., Putwain, P.D., Cox, E.S., Ghorbani, J., Le Duc, M.G. & Marrs, R. (2004) Developing an Integrated Land Management Strategy for the Restoration of Moorland Vegetation on *Molinia Caerulea* Dominated Vegetation for Conservation Purposes in Upland Britain. *Biological Conservation*, **119**, 371-385.
- Mintel International Group Ltd. (2006) Pet Accessories and Healthcare - UK. Mintel International Group Ltd.
- De Molinaar, H.J.G. (1998) On-the-spot Appraisal of the Dorset Heathland, UK. Report and Recommendations to the Standing Committee on The Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats. Council of Europe., Strasbourg.
- Moore, N.W. (1962) The heaths of Dorset and their conservation. *Journal of Ecology*, **60**, 369-91.
- Moulton, N. & Corbett, K. (1999) The Sand Lizard Conservation Handbook. English Nature, Peterborough.
- Munns, D. (2001) Urbanisation Effects on Canford Heath 1991-2000. RSPB, Wareham.
- Murison, G. (2002) The Impact of Human Disturbance on the Breeding Success of Nightjar *Caprimulgus Europaeus* on Heathlands in South Dorset, England. English Nature, Peterborough.
- Murison, G. (2007) The Impact of Human Disturbance, Urbanisation and Habitat Type on a Dartford Warbler *Sylvia Undata* Population. University of East Anglia, School of Biological Sciences, Norwich.
- Murison, G., Bullock, J.M., Underhill-Day, J., Langston, R., Brown, A.F. & Sutherland, W.J. (2007) Habitat Type Determines the Effects of Disturbance on the Breeding Productivity of the Dartford Warbler *Sylvia Undata*. *Ibis*, **149**, 16-26.
- Nature Conservancy Council. (1983) The Ecology and Conservation of Amphibian and Reptile Species Endangered in Britain. Nature Conservancy Council, London.
- NEGAP. (2001) Transboundary Air Pollution, Acidification, Eutrophication and Ground Level Ozone in the UK. Report of the Expert Group on Transboundary Air Pollution. DEFRA., London, UK.
- Nilsson, J. & Grennfelt, P. (1988) Critical Loads for Sulphur and Nitrogen. Nordic Council of Ministers, Copenhagen.
- Panter, C. & Liley, D. (2016) Urban Heaths Partnership: Monitoring Report 2015-16. Unpublished, Footprint Ecology / Dorset County Council.
- Pearce, R. (2015) Upton Country Park SANG Visitor Monitoring 2015. Unpublished.
- Penny Anderson Associates. (2001) Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000, Part I - Access to the Countryside Guidance for Statutory Authorities Involved in Assessing the Nature Conservation Implications of a Statutory Right of Access in England and Wales Under Clause 26. English Nature.
- Power, S.A., Ashmore, M.R., Cousins, D.A. & Sheppard, L.J. (1998) Effects of Nitrogen Addition on the Stress Sensitivity of *Calluna Vulgaris*. *New Phytologist*, **138**, 662- 673.
- Purbeck District Council. (2003) Updating and Screening Assessment of Air Quality Within Purbeck District Council. Purbeck District Council, Wareham.
- Rehfishch, M.M., Austin, G.E., Freeman, S.N., Armitage, M.J.S. & Burton, N.H.K. (2005)
- Reijnen, R. & Foppen, R. (1995) The Effects of Car Traffic on Breeding Bird Populations in Woodland IV. Influence of Population Size on the Reduction of Density Close to a Highway. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, **32**, 481-491.
- Riley, J., Down, G., Hoffman Heap, I., Jackson, S. & Honey, J. (2016) Exploring Heathland Mitigation in Purbeck. Unpublished report by Aecom for Purbeck District Council.
- Rose, R.J., Webb, N.R., Clarke, R.T. & Traynor, C.H. (2000) Changes on the Heathlands in Dorset, England, Between 1987 and 1996. *Biological Conservation*, **93**, 117-125.
- Saul, J. (2000) Cat Ownership Amongst the General Public. RSPB, Sandy.
- Sharp, J., Lowen, J. & Liley, D. (2008) Recreational Pressure on the New Forest National Park, with Particular Reference to the New Forest SPA. New Forest National Park Authority / Footprint Ecology.
- Sims, V., Evans, K.L., Newson, S.E., Tratalos, J.A. & J., G.K. (2008) Avian Assemblage Structure and Domestic Cat Densities in Urban Environments. *Diversity and Distributions*, **14**, 387-399.
- Souter, R. (2016) Canford Heath Poole: Nightjar GPS Study. Unpublished report by EPR for W.H.White Ltd.

Appendix 3

- Souter, R. (2017) Canford Heath, Poole Nightjar Resource Use Study. Unpublished report by EPR for W.H. White Ltd.
- Symes, N. & Day, J. (2003) A Practical Guide to the Restoration and Management of Lowland Heathland. RSPB, Sandy, Beds.
- Taylor, E. (2002) Predation Risk in Woodlark Lullula Arborea Habitat: The Influence of Recreational Disturbance, Predator Abundance, Nest Site Characteristics and Temporal Factors. University of East Anglia, School of Biological Sciences.
- Taylor, K., Anderson, P., Liley, D. & Underhill-Day, J.C. (2006) Promoting Positive Access Management to Sites of Nature Conservation Value: A Guide to Good Practice. English Nature / Countryside Agency, Peterborough and Cheltenham.
- Taylor, K., Anderson, P., Taylor, R.P., Longden, K. & Fisher, P. (2005) Dogs, Access and Nature Conservation. English Nature, Peterborough.
- Terry, A.C., Ashmore, M.R., Power, S.A., Allchin, E.A. & Heil, G.W. (2004) Modelling the Impacts of Atmospheric Nitrogen Deposition on Calluna-dominated Ecosystems in the UK. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, **41**, 897-909.
- Thiel, D., Jenni-Eiermann, S., Palme, R. & Jenni, L. (2011) Winter tourism increases stress hormone levels in the Capercaillie Tetrao urogallus. *Ibis*, **153**, 122–133.
- Todd, P.A., Phillips, J.D.P., Putwain, P.D. & Marrs, R. (2000) Control of Molinea Caerulea on Moorland. *Grass and forage science*, **55**, 181-191.
- Tourism South East Research Services & Geoff Broom Associates. (2005) A Survey of Recreational Visits to the New Forest National Park. Countryside Agency.
- UE Associates. (2009) Visitor Access Patterns on Ashdown Forest. Conducted for Mid Sussex and Wealden District Councils.
- Underhill-Day, J.C. (2005) A Literature Review of Urban Effects on Lowland Heaths and Their Wildlife. English Nature, Peterborough.
- Underhill-Day, J.C. & Liley, D. (2006) Visitor Patterns on Southern Heaths: A Review of Visitor Access Patterns to Heathlands in the UK and the Relevance to Annex I Bird Species. Footprint Ecology. University of Portsmouth.
- University of Portsmouth. (1996) The New Forest Sport & Recreation Study. Land Management Research Unit, University of Portsmouth.
- Uren, S.C., Ainsworth, N., Power, S.A., Cousins, D.A., Huxedup, L.M. & Ashmore, M.R. (1997) Long Term Effects of Ammonium Sulphate on Calluna Vulgaris. *Journal of applied Ecology*, **34**, 208-216.
- Webb, N.R. (1989) Studies on the Invertebrate Fauna of Fragmented Heathland in Dorset, UK, and the Implications for Conservation. *Biological Conservation*, **47**, 153-165.
- Webb, N.R. & Thomas, J.A. (1994) Conserving Insect Habitats in Heathland Biotopes: A Question of Scale. Large-scale processes and conservation biology (eds P.J. Edwards, R.M. May & N.R. Webb), pp. 129-151. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford.
- Webb, N.R. & Vermaat, A.H. (1990) Changes in Vegetational Diversity on Remnant Heathland Fragments. *Biological Conservation*, **53**, 253-264.
- Webb, N.R. (1990) Changes in the Heathlands of Dorset, England, Between 1978 and 1987. *Biological Conservation*, **51**, 273-286.
- Weimerskirch, H., Shaffer, S.A., Mabile, G., Martin, J., Boutard, O. & Rouanet, J.L. (2002) Heart rate and energy expenditure of incubating wandering albatrosses: basal levels, natural variation, and the effects of human disturbance. *J Exp Biol*, **205**, 475–83.
- Westgarth, C., Pinchbeck, G.L., Bradshaw, J.W.S., Dawson, S., Gaskell, R.M. & Christley R.M. (2008) Dog-human and Dog-dog Interactions of 260 Dog-owning Households in a Community in Cheshire. *Vet Rec.*, **162**, 436-442.
- West, A.D., Goss-Custard, J.D., Stillman, R.A., Caldow, R.W.G., Durell, S. & McGrorty, S. (2002) Predicting the Impacts of Disturbance on Shorebird Mortality Using a Behaviour-based Model. *Biol. Conserv.*, **106**, 319-328.
- White, J., Hoskin, R., Liley, D., Sharp, J., Underhill-Day, J. & Tyldesley, D. (2008) Nature Conservation Representations to the Secretary of State with Regard to the Regional Spatial Strategy Proposed Changes on Behalf of Purbeck District Council. Footprint Ecology / David Tyldesley Associates / Purbeck District Council.
- Woodfield, E. & Langston, R.H. (2004) A Study of the Effects on Breeding Nightjars of Access on Foot to Heathland. English Nature, Peterborough.
- Woods, M., McDonald, R.A. & Harris, S. (2003) Predation of Wildlife by Domestic Cats Felis Catus in Great Britain. *Mammal Review*, **33**, 174-188.

Appendix 3

Woods, N.I.E.P. of the. (2002) Do Dorset's Heaths Have a Future? Sixth National Heathland Conference (eds J.C. Underhill-Day & D. Liley), p. RSPB, Sandy, Beds., Bournemouth.

This page is intentionally left blank

Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA) Screening Record

Proposal / Brief Title:	Dorset Heathland Planning Framework 2020-2025, Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)
Date:	16/12/2019

Type of Strategy, Policy, Project or Service:

What is this Screening Record in relation to? (please put a cross in the relevant box)

Existing:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Changing, update or revision:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
New or proposed:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (please explain):	<input type="checkbox"/>

Report Created By:

Name:	Sue Bellamy
Job Title:	Senior Planning Policy Officer
Email address:	suebellamy@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk

1. Briefly describe the aims and objectives of the proposal:

Dorset Heathland Planning Framework 2020-2025, Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) updates an existing document which is due to expire on 31st March 2020. International and national laws prevent the Council from permitting plans or projects which have, or could have, an adverse effect on protected habitats (known as European sites).

This includes built development. There is already a planning policy in place that sets out what development is permitted in the immediate vicinity of protected heathlands and that development up to 5km from the heathlands will require mitigation. The protected heathlands include:

- Dorset Heathlands Special Protection Area (SPA);
- Dorset Heathlands Ramsar Site;
- Dorset Heathlands Special Area of Conservation; and
- Dorset Heathlands Special Area of Conservation (Purbeck and Wareham) and Studland Dunes.

A draft version of the document was consulted upon, between 3rd January and 3rd February and any appropriate amendments made.

2. What outcomes are you seeking to achieve?

The SPD identifies suitable mitigation measures to avoid or mitigate the potential impacts of development on protected heathland sites and how they will be funded through developer contributions. The SPD provides guidance to developers when drawing up development proposals.

The current SPD runs until 31st March 2020. The updated SPD allows the Council to continue meeting the Habitats Regulations requirements and deliver heathland mitigation, thus enable the Council to allow appropriate built development within the area affected.

3. Screening Questions	Yes	No	Please explain your answer.
Does this proposal plan to withdraw a service, activity or presence?		X	Updates an existing SPD
Does this proposal plan to reduce a service, activity or presence?		X	Updates an existing SPD
Does this proposal plan to introduce, review or change a policy, strategy or procedure that will have new or different impact on people?		X	
Does this proposal affect service users and/or customers, or the wider community?		X	
Does this proposal affect employees?		X	
Will employees require training to deliver this proposal?		X	
Has any engagement/consultation been carried out?		X	
Are there any concerns at this stage which indicate that this proposal could have negative or unclear impacts on any of the protected characteristic group(s) below?		X	

4. Protected Characteristic	Yes	No	Comments
Age		X	
Disability		X	
Gender Reassignment & Gender Identity		X	
Pregnancy & maternity		X	
Race & Ethnicity		X	
Religion & Belief		X	
Sex		X	
Sexual Orientation		X	
Marriage & Civil Partnership		X	
Carers		X	
Rural isolation		X	
Single parent families		X	
Poverty (social & economic deprivation)		X	
Military families /veterans		X	

5. Please indicate any actions arising from completing this screening form

Proposed action	Lead person	Timescale
N/A		

6. EqlA Screening and Declaration

If you have answered yes to any of the screening questions or any of the protected characteristic group(s), a full EqlA should be undertaken.

Please refer to the Equality Impact Assessment guidance and requirement flow chart before completing this section. If you decide that your 'policy' does not require an EqlA, it is important to show that you have given this decision **due regard**.

Complete the relevant declaration depending on your outcome:

EQIA Required	No
	If yes, please complete a full EqlA template
If no, please explain how you have given this decision due regard:	This is a renewal of an existing supplementary planning document which relates to a planning policy concerned with ensuring protected species and habitats are not harmed. Ensuring that the Council and/or developers can mitigate the impact of new development does not impact on any protected characteristics.

Officer completing this Screening Template	Sue Bellamy	Date	7/2/20
Equality Lead	Comments received	Date	27/1/20
Relevant Focus Groups:*		Date:	
Directorate Board Chair:		Date	

* To include Diversity Action Groups

Please send this declaration to Equality Leads:

Susan Ward-Rice	susan.ward-rice@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk
Jane Nicklen	jane.nicklen@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk
Kathy Boston-Mammah	kathleen.boston-mammah@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk
Sharon Attwater	sharon.attwater@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk

This page is intentionally left blank

Recommendation to Cabinet

Place Scrutiny Committee – 30 January 2020

Single Use Plastic Policy

For Decision

Portfolio Holder: Cllr R Bryan, Highways, Travel and Environment

Local Councillor(s): All

Executive Director: John Sellgren, Executive Director, Place

Report Status: Public

Recommendation:

That the Single Use Plastic Policy be adopted.

Reason for Recommendation:

Bring consistency of approaches to reducing Single Use Plastic (SUP) throughout Dorset Council offices and services

Appendices

Report to Place Scrutiny Committee – 30 January 2020

Appendices within the Place Scrutiny Committee report:

1. Appendix 1 - The Single Use Plastic Policy
2. Appendix 2 - The Single Use Policy Action Plan
3. Appendix 3 - The Single Use Plastic procurement data

Background Papers

[Committee Papers of Place Scrutiny Committee - 30 January 2020](#)

This page is intentionally left blank

Place Scrutiny Committee

30 January 2020

Single Use Plastic Policy

For Recommendation to Cabinet

Portfolio Holder: Cllr R Bryan, Highways, Travel and Environment

Local Councillor(s): **Relevant to all Dorset Council Members**

Executive Director: John Sellgren, Executive Director of Place

Report Author: Bridget Betts
Title: Environment Advice Manager
Tel: 01035 224760
Email: bridget.betts@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk

Report Status: Public

Recommendation: That members of the committee consider and comment on the Single Use Plastic Policy and recommend to cabinet for adoption.

Reason for Recommendation: Bring consistency of approaches to reducing Single Use Plastic (SUP) throughout Dorset Council offices and services

1. Executive Summary

Single use plastics are any disposable plastic item that is designed to be used only once. Single-use plastics are often used in packaging, consumer products, cosmetics and healthcare. Examples include: plastic bags, disposable utensils, beverage containers, balloons and wet wipes. It is estimated that around 50% of plastic waste we produce globally is packaging that is used just once.

There are two key issues linked to this policy:

- a. Plastic pollution is litter which is linked to damaging the environment and wildlife (especially marine and coastal wildlife)
- b. Plastic is a major contributor to climate change because chemicals derived from fossil fuel production are used to make almost all plastics.

The Single Use Plastic (SUP) Policy commits Dorset Council to act to remove and reduce the use of Single Use Plastic from Dorset Council's operations

and services as well as working towards finding positive solutions for reducing unnecessary waste across Dorset.

The work to implement this policy will be undertaken in two phases. Phase 1 will look at reducing single use plastic in all the 14 Dorset Council offices. Phase 2 will look at reducing single use plastic in Dorset Council services and operations

A Single Use Plastic task group has been established to focus on making changes within Dorset Council. This group is concentrating on phase 1

A SUP audit has been carried out to inform the work.

A SUP action plan (phase 1) supports this policy setting out what, how and when this will be achieved. Implementing this policy Dorset Council will:

- Lead by example
- Work with our suppliers and contractors
- Support Dorset communities

The work to reduce SUP is being coordinated by the Dorset Council hosted partnership Litter Free Dorset.

2. Financial Implications

It is difficult to clarify whether there will be any financial savings or costs related to this policy as it will depend on what actions are being carried forward to reduce SUP. There could be potential savings related to this policy for example the number of water bottles procured by Dorset council could be reduced. It is important to note that all actions within the SUP Action plan will look at the financial, carbon footprint, environment, health and safety implications.

3. Climate implications

Plastic is a major contributor to climate change - Chemicals derived from fossil fuel production are used to make almost all plastics. The more plastic made, the more petrochemicals are required, and the more petrochemicals required, the higher the demand for gas, oil and even coal. By reducing or removing SUP this will mean Dorset Council are helping to reduce the demand for fossil fuels, thereby reducing the CO2 in the atmosphere. This will support the Dorset Council climate change emergency work.

4. Other Implications

Plastic pollution is both a global and local issue that affects the natural and urban environment, the oceans, beaches and links to people's health and wellbeing. Dorset has some of the most beautiful countryside in Britain, numerous designations including the Jurassic Coast World Heritage Site, the Dorset and Cranborne Chase Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty and a highly designated coast and marine environment. All of which contribute

greatly to the local economy and support a diverse range of habitats and species which are at risk due to plastic pollution. Plastic pollution from SUP found in our towns and villages impacts aesthetically but is also costly to remove and dispose of.

5. Risk Assessment

Having considered the risks associated with this decision, the level of risk has been identified as:

Current Risk: Low

Residual Risk: Low

6. Equalities Impact Assessment

An EqlA screening has been carried out which has indicated that the policy does not require a full EqlA,

7. Appendices

- Appendix 1 - The Single Use Plastic Policy
- Appendix 2 - The Single Use Policy Action Plan
- Appendix 3 - The Single Use Plastic procurement data

8. Background Papers

9.0 Introduction

9.1 Litter Free Dorset is made up of a group of local organisations, local authorities, charities and community groups. They all work together to reduce the social, economic and environmental impacts of litter. This is done by trying to stop littering behaviour in the first place through implementing campaigns, policy and co-producing projects to reduce waste and litter in Dorset.

9.2 Litter Free Dorset are creating a Resource Hub with policy templates for organisations and businesses wanting to reduce their single use plastic, and are supporting Dorset Council to reduce Single Use Plastic by coordinating the work, facilitating discussion and offering advice.

10. Single Use Plastic Policy

10.1 Dorset Council has a designated SUP task group to focus on making changes within the Council. This group includes key representatives across the authority including procurement, facilities, communications, Sustainability, property, estate & assets, waste (DWP) and environmental advice. The group also has three Councillors within the membership. It has worked on delivering the SUP policy and phase 1. A new group will be established for phase 2.

10.2 The first step in developing the single use plastic policy and action plan was to carry out an audit of the council office buildings. The audit identified what single use plastic items are in Dorset Council offices and helped the task

group identify which items will be easy or difficult to remove or find alternatives for. This has been used to create the SUP action plan. The audit details what single use plastic was found in all 14 DC offices. It was used by the task and finish group to see the inconsistencies across DC offices and determine what actions need to happen to ensure a fair and consistent approach to reduce SUP across all the council offices.

The Single Use Plastic Audit – Key Findings are:

Milk

- Plastic Milk pots 12ml are used in County Hall and Princes House
- Plastic Milk containers were found in 13 out of 14 council offices

Water

- The only place where plastic water bottles are sold or provided is at the café in County Hall
- Plastic water cups were found at 3 council offices - Westport House, Allenvie & Nordan

Cutlery

- Plastic Stirrers were found in Westport House & Nordan
- Plastic Cutlery was found at County Hall

Cleaning

- Wet wipes were found in Allenvie House & Nordan for cleaning
- Plastic Bottles for cleaning products (1 time use) were being used in 6 council offices

A summary of what SUP has been procured over the last two years can be found in a background paper.

10.3 The Single Use Plastic Policy has been put together by the SUP task and finish group and is attached as a background paper.

10.4 A Single Use Plastic Action Plan has been produced to show the actions needed to reduce the amount of single use plastic across the Dorset Council offices. This action plan is a 'live' document which will be updated and reviewed regularly, and currently applies only to phase 1. This is attached as a background paper.

10.5 A Single Use Plastic communications plan for phase 1 has been written and will be delivered by the communications team. The key elements of the communications plan include:

- Core messages at key intervals prior to implementation will be sent out
- Use of existing internal communication channels will be used
- There will be a number of calls to action e.g. Staff to bring in their own cutlery and crockery
- It will link to the Climate Emergency work
- There will be FAQs – What do I need to do?

11. Conclusion

The Single Use Plastic policy presents a joint and consistent approach to managing Dorset Council's use of SUPs. The policy and action plan fit well with the Council's emerging Corporate Plan and our ongoing work around the Climate Change Emergency.

John Sellgren
Executive Director for Place

30th January 2020

This page is intentionally left blank

Single Use Plastic Policy

Ref. No.	
Category (Y/N)	
People	
Place	
Corporate	
In Constitution	

Policy Details

What is this policy for?	The Single Use Plastic (SUP) Policy commits Dorset Council to act to remove and reduce the use of Single Use Plastic from Dorset Council's operations and services as well as working towards finding positive solutions for reducing unnecessary waste across Dorset.
Who does this policy affect?	The Single Use Plastic Policy will affect: Dorset Council Offices including County Hall Cafe (Phase 1) Dorset Council Operations and Services (Phase 2)
Keywords	Single Use Plastic, Plastic, Climate Emergency, Environmental Advice
Author	Sophie Colley - Litter Free Dorset Project Coordinator Email: sophie.colley@dorsetcouncil.gov.uk
Dorset Council policy adopted from	This policy applies across the Dorset Council area
Does this policy relate to any laws?	N/A
Is this policy linked to any other Dorset Council policies?	Reference number and details of any other Dorset Council policies this policy is linked to, and in what way they are linked: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Social value policy – A social value policy would outline how staff would choose where charitable donations would be allocated (milk tops and crisp packets) Climate Emergency – Reducing plastic will reduce Dorset Councils' carbon footprint
Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA)	N/A
Other Impact Assessments	N/A

Status and Approvals

Status	<i>DRAFT</i>	Version	<i>001</i>
Last review date	N/A – New Policy	Next review date	January 2021
Approved by (Director)	Executive Director of Place John Sellgren	Date approved	
Member/ Partnership Board Approval	<i>SUP Task Group</i> <i>Cllr Ray Brian</i>	Date approved	

Single Use Policy (SUP) – Putting it into context

Background to the Policy – setting the scene

Dorset Council Single Use Plastic Task Group

Dorset Council has a designated Single Use Plastic task group to focus on making changes within Dorset Council. This group includes key representatives across the council including procurement, facilities, communications, Sustainability, property, estate & assets, waste (DWP) and environmental advice. The group also has three Councillors within the membership. The work to reduce SUP is being coordinated by the hosted partnership Litter Free Dorset.

The Issue

Single-use plastics can be described as any disposable plastic item that is designed to be used only once. Single-use plastics are often used in packaging, consumer products, cosmetics and healthcare. Examples include: plastic bags, disposable utensils, beverage containers, balloons and wet wipes. It is estimated that around 50% of plastic waste we produce globally is packaging that is used just once.

There are two key issues linked to this policy:

1. **Plastic pollution is litter** - Plastic pollution is both a global and local issue that affects the natural and urban environment, the oceans, beaches and links to people's health and wellbeing. Dorset has some of the most beautiful countryside in Britain, numerous designations including the Jurassic coast world heritage site, the Dorset and Cranborne Chase Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty and a highly designated coast and marine environment. All of which contribute greatly to the local economy and support a diverse range of habitats and species which are at risk due to plastic pollution. Plastic pollution from SUP found in our towns and villages impacts aesthetically but is also costly to clear up.
2. **Plastic is a major contributor to climate change** - Chemicals derived from fossil fuel production are used to make almost all plastics. The more plastic made, the more petrochemicals are required, and the more petrochemicals required, the higher the demand for gas, oil and even coal. By reducing or removing SUP this will mean Dorset Council are helping to reduce the demand for fossil fuels, thereby reducing the CO₂ in the atmosphere. This will support the Dorset Council climate change emergency work.

National Policy

The UK Government published its 25-Year Environment Plan in January 2018, which includes a target of "achieving zero avoidable plastic waste by the end of 2042". DEFRA's new waste and resources strategy 2018/19 also sets out several plastic waste reduction reforms to help the Government achieve its ambitious plans for a greener future. Reducing SUP has become a priority for many local authorities across the UK and elsewhere. The target of "removing SUP from government estate by 2020" highlighted in DEFRA's new Waste and Resources Strategy requires all local authorities to take action immediately in order to meet the given 2020 target.

Challenges

Plastic is one of the most useful inventions in recent history. However, the current volume of plastic waste means it has also now become a pressing environmental challenge. Its low cost has encouraged the development of many SUP items:

- SUP is found in many products: medical supplies that cannot be reused for safety and hygiene reasons, cigarette filters containing plastic among other materials, chewing gums, disposable nappies, food packaging, balloons, cups, straws and many more.
- The types of polymers used to produce some items are currently hard to recycle so they often end up in residual waste. The numbers of SUP items are high; the UK Government estimates that every year 4.7 billion plastic straws, 316 million plastic stirrers and 1.8 billion plastic-stemmed cotton buds end up in landfill.
- Items used 'on-the-go' are the most often littered, creating an environmental pollutant and removing the possibility of managing their end of life effectively.
- When SUP items are not adequately captured and managed at their end of life, they represent a real threat to our ecosystems by degrading into tiny particles. Known as micro-plastics, they can contaminate the food web including being ingested by plankton.

Single Use Policy (SUP) – Dorset

The Single Use Plastic Policy

Dorset Council will act to remove and reduce the use of Single Use Plastic from its operations and services as well as working towards finding positive solutions for reducing unnecessary waste across Dorset.

How we will go about doing this:

A SUP action plan supports this policy setting out what, how and when this will be achieved. Implementing this policy Dorset Council will:

1. Lead by example
 - All Dorset Council teams will reduce and remove SUP across Dorset Council buildings and services
 - Embed the SUP policy into other key council strategies, policies and plans
 - Where the use of plastics is unavoidable, Dorset Council will encourage the use of recycled plastics, supporting manufacturers that make products from locally sourced waste plastics
2. Work with our suppliers and contractors
 - Ask Dorset Council suppliers to have a SUP policy in place or demonstrate that they are minimising the use of single-use plastics in their service provision and are finding sustainable alternatives (where appropriate)
 - The SUP policy is embedded in procurement and tender processes for Dorset Council
3. Support Dorset
 - Work with event organisers to eliminate SUP across all Dorset events held on Dorset Council land and share guidance for this more widely
 - Continue to support local communities by sharing best practice, raise awareness, supporting and promoting positive initiatives, campaigns and actions for reducing waste

Action Plan

The single use plastic action plan will provide the on-going planned changes to remove and reduce SUP.

The work to implement the policy will be in 2 phases:

- Phase 1: Reducing single use plastic in Dorset Council offices
- Phase 2: Reducing single use plastic in Dorset Council services and operations

A SUP audit will be carried out through the facilities team on an annual basis in September.

This page is intentionally left blank

Single Use Plastic Action Plan

Dorset Council Single Use Plastic Task Group

Dorset Council has a designated Single Use Plastic task group to focus on making changes within Dorset Council. This group includes key representatives across the council including procurement, facilities, communications, Sustainability, estate & assets, waste (DWP) and environmental advice. The group also has three Councillors within the membership. The work to reduce SUP is being coordinated by the hosted partnership Litter Free Dorset.

The Issue

It is estimated that around 50% amount of plastic waste we produce globally is packaging that is used just once. Single-use plastics are any disposable plastic item that is designed to be only used once. Single-use plastics are often used in packaging, consumer products, cosmetics and healthcare. Examples include: plastic bags, disposable utensils, beverage containers, balloons and wet wipes.

There are two key issues linked to this policy:

- 1. Plastic pollution is litter** - Plastic pollution is both a global and local issue that affects the natural and urban environment, the oceans, beaches and links to people's health and wellbeing. Dorset has some of the most beautiful countryside in Britain, numerous designations including the Jurassic coast, the AONB and a highly designated coast and inshore waters. All of which contribute greatly to the local economy and support a diverse range of habitats and species which are at risk due to plastic pollution. Plastic pollution from SUP found in our towns and villages is seen as not aesthetically pleasing as well as costly to clear up.
- 2. Plastic is a major contributor to climate change** - Chemicals derived from fossil fuel production are used to make almost all plastics. The more plastic made, the more petrochemicals are required. And the more petrochemicals required, the higher the demand for gas, oil and even coal. Therefore by reducing or removing SUP this will mean Dorset Council are helping to reduce the demand for fossil fuels, thereby reducing the CO₂ in the atmosphere. This will support the Dorset Council climate emergency work.

Dorset council commits to:

Leading by example

- Work with staff to ensure that SUP is reduced across our council buildings and services
- Embed the SUP policy into other key council strategies, policies and plans
- Where the use of plastics is unavoidable, Dorset Council will encourage the use of recycled plastics, supporting manufacturers that make products from locally sourced waste plastics

Work with suppliers and contractors

- Ensure all Dorset Council suppliers have a SUP policy in place or demonstrate that they are minimising the use of single-use plastics in their service provision and are finding sustainable alternatives (where appropriate)
- The SUP policy is embedded in procurement and tender processes for Dorset Council

Support Dorset

- Work with event organisers to eliminate SUP across all Dorset events held on council land and share guidance for this more widely.
- Continue to support local communities by sharing best practice, raise awareness, supporting and promoting positive initiatives, campaigns and actions for reducing waste.

Single Use Plastic Action Plan – This is a working document

Key Objective: End the sale and provision of SUP products in order to phase out SUP use across Dorset Council and operations wherever possible.

Phase 1: Reducing single use plastic in Dorset Council offices

Phase 2: Reducing single use plastic in Dorset Council operations

Colour Key: Green = Short term, Orange = Medium term, Red = Long term

Stage 1	Objective	Action	Who is responsible?	Timescales
SUP Audit Summer 2019	To establish what SUP items, exist within Dorset Council office buildings	Facilities team to complete an audit of all SUP items in 14 Dorset Council Offices.	Facilities Team: Matthew Hodgett Lloyd Naerger David Pine	Audit complete by: 09.09.2019
SUP Task Group Meeting (1) DC Offices	To analyse the audit and create an action plan to reduce SUP	Litter Free Dorset to coordinate and facilitate the first meeting. Task group to coproduce the SUP action plan.	SUP Task Group	First meeting: 02.10.2019
SUP Policy	To create a SUP policy to set out the Councils commitment to reducing SUP	Litter Free Dorset to write a draft SUP policy and circulate amongst the task group.	Litter Free Dorset Sophie Colley	Draft sent by: 31.10.2019
SUP Task Group Meeting (2) DC Offices	To agree on the final SUP policy	Litter Free Dorset to coordinate and facilitate the meeting. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Final comments on the SUP action plan and policy before it is implemented.Discuss Phase 2 - Dorset Council operations	SUP Task Group	Second meeting: 28.11.2019
Implement SUP policy	To implement the SUP policy	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Policy to be recommended to EAPCommunication to inform employees of the reduction in single use plastic and how they can get involved	Environmental Advice Team DC Communications & Engagement	December 2019

Implement SUP policy	To implement the SUP policy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SUP Policy taken to Cabinet Mentioned in all Dorset Council team meetings 	Councillors Service Managers	January 2019
SUP Task Group Meeting (3) DC Offices	To re-cap on what has been removed and reduced so far	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Have all the actions been achieved? 	SUP Task Group	March 2019
Action Plan – Which items are we removing, reducing and or replacing?				
Stage 1	Item	Action	Service Responsible	Timescales
Action Plan <i>Remove, Reduce or Replace</i>	Plastic Stirrers - Remove	Procurement to put a stop on ordering anymore plastic stirrers. Teaspoons should be accessible to use in place of plastic stirrers.	Procurement	End of Dec
	Plastic Water Cups - Remove	Procurement have already put a stop on ordering water cups since April (stocks are still being used up). Facilities and Customer Services teams to discuss the most viable way of ensuring stocks of glasses for meetings are available.	Procurement Facilities	End of Dec
	Plastic Coffee Cups - Remove	Procurement to put a stop on ordering anymore plastic coffee cups for vending machines. Facilities to put notices on coffee vending machines stating – ‘you can use your own cup’	Procurement Facilities	End of Dec
	Tetra Pak Coffee Cups - Reduce	These will be reduced by encouraging staff to use reusable cups through various incentives and comms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduced cost for using a reusable cup Mug library to be introduced by Litter Free Dorset 	County Hall Café Litter Free Dorset	End of Dec
	Milk			
	Milk Pots (12ml) - Remove	Milk pots that are provided to County Hall meeting rooms will be phased out (no more stock will be purchased) and flasks of milk will be phased in.	Facilities	End of Feb
	Plastic Milk Containers - Reduce	Milk provision for DC staff is being discussed by HR. The final decision from SLT will be January 2020.	Communication Team Cafes Service Manager	End of Apr

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'Milk Clubs' are to be promoted to staff to encourage reduction of SUP and to reduce waste. • Milk provided by county farms in glass bottles is being considered. This is to be discussed with the café's Service Manager as an outcome of the SUP café review. 		
	County Hall Cafe			
	Plastic Cutlery – Remove	<p>All SUP cutlery including Vegware will be phased out.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Café will offer metal cutlery to customers who wish to 'eat in'. If customers wish to 'take away' cutlery won't be provided. • Staff can bring their own cutlery to work and use the kitchens to wash the cutlery after use. • If customers are 'on the move' they can choose a refreshment which doesn't require cutlery. 	County Hall Cafe	End of Dec
	Plastic Water Bottles – Remove	<p>Water bottles will be removed from the café.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communications will encourage staff to use reusable water bottles and prepare them for the change. 	Communication Team Cafes Service Manager	End of Feb
	Plastic Tubs - Reduce	<p>The tubs are currently Vegware. Vegware is a single use (plant based) plastic that can't currently be recycled in Dorset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Staff can bring their own bowls to be filled up by the café for items such as pasta and fruit salad. • Longer term aspiration is to look at alternative forms of packaging. 	Communication Team Cafes Service Manager	End of Dec
	<p>Cling Film – Reduce</p> <p><i>Small amounts used for paninis, hummus pots and biscuits for meetings.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Biscuits for meetings – trial use of small buffet trays which will be re-used • Paninis/hummus pots – viable alternative solution to be looked at 	Cafes Service Manager	<p>End of Dec</p> <p>End of Feb</p>
	Chocolate/ Crisp Packets - Reduce	Crisp packet recycling stations are now in place at County Hall / SWH and Princes House in order to raise awareness and increase	Cafes Service Manager	On- going

		recycling. The café at County Hall provide a range of products (healthy included) to give staff choices.	Review - Assets and Property team	
	Cleaning / Other			
	Wet Wipes – Remove	Wet wipes have stopped being ordered. Estate & Assets and Procurement to find an alternative to wet wipes for staff to keep there working environment clean.	Procurement Estate & Assets	End of Apr
	Cleaning products (1 time use)	These are provided through the cleaning contracts. Bottles should be able to be refilled and reused. Procurement to look at the cleaning contractors and make sure that there is consistency with products used across all sites.	Procurement	TBC
	Bin Bags for recycling bins	Some DC offices use cardboard boxes instead of plastic bin bags to collect mixed recycling. The recycling team at Dorset Waste Partnership (DWP) to speak to the facilities team to check what is currently happening across all sites with regards to recycling collection and look at practicalities or alternatives to reduce SUP.	Dorset Waste Partnership Facilities	TBC
	Printer Cartridges (single use)	The SUP policy will include that all external staff using DC offices moving forward should use printers that use reusable cartridges to eliminate single use.	Communication Team	TBC

Appendix 3

Background paper: Single Use Plastic Audit procurement findings

The Table 1 and 2 shows a summary of the procurement of SUP for the financial year 2018/19 and from April 2019 until August 2019

Table 1 SUP ordered by DCC from April 2018 to March 2019

Procurement Snapshot - How many were ordered April 18 - March 19		
Product	Number of units	Comments
Plastic Water Bottles	25,646	Does not include vending machines - awaiting information
Plastic Water Cups	12,000	
Plastic Coffee Cups		Awaiting information
Plastic Stirrers	900	
Wet Wipes	180,660	
Plastic gloves (1 time use)	151,300	
Plastic bottles for cleaning products (1 time use)	981	
Bin Bags for Recycling Bins	13,150	
Printer Cartridges (single use)	495	

Table 2 SUP ordered by DC from April 2018 to March 2019

Procurement Snapshot - How many were ordered 01.04.19 - 31.08.19		
Product	Number of units	Comments
Plastic Water Bottles	11,490	Does not include vending machines - awaiting information
Plastic Water Cups	0	
Plastic Coffee Cups		Awaiting information
Plastic Stirrers	200	
Wet Wipes	48,650	
Plastic gloves (1 time use)	37,300	
Plastic bottles for cleaning products (1 time use)	162	
Bin Bags for Recycling Bins	4,800	
Printer Cartridges (single use)	191	

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank